

Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II  
Form N-14 8C/A  
May 15, 2012

As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 15, 2012  
1933 Act File No. 333-180591

**U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**Washington, D.C. 20549**  
**FORM N-14**

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

Pre-Effective Amendment No. 1

Post-Effective Amendment No. \_\_\_\_\_

b  
b  
o

**(Check appropriate box or boxes)**

**INVESCO VAN KAMPEN HIGH INCOME TRUST II**

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Charter)

1555 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309

(Address of Principal Executive Offices) (Zip Code)

(713) 626-1919

(Registrant's Telephone Number, including Area Code)

John M. Zerr, Esq.

11 Greenway Plaza

Suite 2500

Houston, Texas 77046

(713) 626-1919

(Name and Address of Agent for Service of Process)

Copies to:

Stephen R. Rimes, Esquire  
Invesco Advisers, Inc.  
11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2500  
Houston, Texas 77046-1173

Matthew R. DiClemente, Esquire  
Stradley Ronon Stevens & Young, LLP  
2600 One Commerce Square  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103

Michael K. Hoffman  
Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP  
Four Times Square  
New York, New York 10036

Approximate date of proposed public offering: As soon as practicable after the effective date of this Registration Statement.

The Registrant hereby amends this registration statement on such date or dates as may be necessary to delay its effective date until the Registrant shall file a further amendment which specifically states that this registration statement shall thereafter become effective in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 or until this registration statement shall become effective on such date as the Commission, acting pursuant to said Section 8(a), may determine.

**Calculation of Registration Fee under the Securities Act of 1933:**

<b>Title of Securities Being Registered</b>	<b>Amount Being Registered</b>	<b>Proposed Maximum Offering Price per Unit</b>	<b>Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Amount of Registration Fee<sup>(2)</sup></b>
---	--------------------------------	---	--	---

Edgar Filing: Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II - Form N-14 8C/A

Common Shares of Beneficial Interest	\$74,673,366	\$8,558
---	--------------	---------

- (1) Estimated solely for purposes of calculating the registration fee. Based on average high and low reported price for Invesco High Yield Investments Fund, Inc. Common Shares on April 2, 2012, in accordance with Rule 457(f)(1) under the Securities Act of 1933.
  - (2) A registration fee of \$8,558 was previously paid in connection with the initial filing.
-

**Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II**  
**Invesco High Yield Investments Fund, Inc.**  
**1555 Peachtree Street, N.E.**  
**Atlanta, GA 30309**  
**(800) 341-2929**

**NOTICE OF JOINT ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS**  
**To Be Held on July 17, 2012**

Notice is hereby given to holders of common shares of beneficial interest ( Common Shares ) of Invesco High Yield Investments Fund, Inc. (the Target Fund or MSY ) and Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II (the Acquiring Fund or VLT ) that the Funds will hold a joint annual meeting of shareholders (the Meeting ) on July 17, 2012, at 1555 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309. The Meeting will begin at 1:00 p.m., Eastern time, for the Target Fund and at 2:00 p.m., Eastern time, for the Acquiring Fund. The Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund collectively are referred to as the Funds and each is referred to individually as a Fund. At the Meeting, holders of Common Shares ( Common Shareholders ) will be asked to vote on the following proposals:

- 1) For each Fund, approval of an Agreement and Plan of Redomestication that provides for the reorganization of such Fund as a Delaware statutory trust.
- 2) Approval of the merger of the Target Fund into the Acquiring Fund, which shall require the following shareholder actions:
  - (a) For the Target Fund, approval of an Agreement and Plan of Merger that provides for the Target Fund to merge with and into the Acquiring Fund.
  - (b) For the Acquiring Fund, approval of an Agreement and Plan of Merger that provides for the Target Fund to merge with and into the Acquiring Fund.
- 3) For the Target Fund, the election of a class of Directors to its Board of Directors.
- 4) For the Acquiring Fund, the election of two Class II Trustees to its Board of Trustees.

Each Fund may also transact such other business as may properly come before the Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

Common Shareholders of record as of the close of business on May 23, 2012, are entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

The Board of Trustees/Directors of each Fund requests that you vote your shares by either (i) completing the enclosed proxy card and returning it in the enclosed postage paid return envelope, or (ii) voting by telephone or via the internet using the instructions on the proxy card. Please vote your shares promptly regardless of the number of shares you own.

**Each Fund's Board recommends that you cast your vote FOR the above proposals and FOR ALL the Trustee/Director nominees as described in the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus.**

For the Target Fund (MSY):

Mr. Philip Taylor  
President and Principal Executive Officer

June [\_\_\_\_\_], 2012

For the Acquiring Fund (VLT),  
by order of the Board of Trustees:

John M. Zerr  
Senior Vice President, Secretary and  
Chief Legal Officer

June [\_\_\_\_\_], 2012

**IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING THE AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS FOR THE JOINT  
ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS TO BE HELD JULY 17, 2012:**

**The proxy statement and annual report to shareholders are available at [www.invesco.com/us](http://www.invesco.com/us).**

---

**Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II**  
**Invesco High Yield Investments Fund, Inc.**  
**1555 Peachtree Street, N.E.**  
**Atlanta, GA 30309**  
**(800) 341-2929**

**JOINT PROXY STATEMENT/PROSPECTUS**

**June [\_\_\_\_\_], 2012**

**Introduction**

This Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus (the *Proxy Statement*) contains information that holders of common shares of beneficial interest ( *Common Shares* ) of Invesco High Yield Investments Fund, Inc. (the *Target Fund* or *MSY* ) and Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II (the *Acquiring Fund* or *VLT* ) should know before voting on the proposals that are described herein. The Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund collectively are referred to as the *Funds* and each is referred to individually as a *Fund*.

A joint annual meeting of the shareholders of the Funds (the *Meeting* ) will be held on July 17, 2012, at 1555 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309. The Meeting will begin at 1:00 p.m., Eastern time, for the Target Fund and at 2:00 p.m., Eastern time, for the Acquiring Fund. The following describes the proposals to be voted on by holders of Common Shares ( *Common Shareholders* ) at the Meeting:

- 1) For each Fund, approval of an Agreement and Plan of Redomestication that provides for the reorganization of such Fund as a Delaware statutory trust.
- 2) Approval of the merger of the Target Fund into the Acquiring Fund, which shall require the following shareholder actions:
  - (a) For the Target Fund, approval of an Agreement and Plan of Merger that provides for the Target Fund to merge with and into the Acquiring Fund.
  - (b) For the Acquiring Fund, approval of an Agreement and Plan of Merger that provides for the Target Fund to merge with and into the Acquiring Fund.
- 3) For the Target Fund, the election of a class of Directors to its Board of Directors.
- 4) For the Acquiring Fund, the election of two Class II Trustees to its Board of Trustees.

Each Fund may also transact such other business as may properly come before the Meeting or any adjournment or postponement thereof.

The redomestications contemplated by Proposal 1 are referred to herein each individually as a *Redomestication* and together as the *Redomestications*. The merger contemplated by Proposal 2 is referred to herein as the *Merger*.

The Boards of Trustees/Directors of the Funds (the *Boards* ) have fixed the close of business on May 23, 2012, as the record date ( *Record Date* ) for the determination of shareholders entitled to notice of and to vote at the Meeting and at any adjournment or postponement thereof. Shareholders will be entitled to one vote for each share held (and a proportionate fractional vote for each fractional share).

This Proxy Statement, the enclosed Notice of Joint Annual Meeting of Shareholders, and the enclosed proxy card will be mailed on or about [June 21], 2012, to all Common Shareholders eligible to vote at the Meeting.

Each Fund is a closed-end management investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "1940 Act"). The Common Shares of each Fund are listed on the New York Stock Exchange (the "NYSE"). The Acquiring Fund's Common Shares are also listed on the Chicago Stock Exchange (together with the NYSE, the "Exchanges"). This document is both a proxy statement for Common Shares of each Fund and also a prospectus for Common Shares of the Acquiring Fund.

The Meeting is scheduled as a joint meeting of the shareholders of the Funds and certain affiliated funds, whose votes on proposals applicable to such funds are being solicited separately, because the shareholders of the funds are expected to consider and vote on similar matters.

A joint Proxy Statement is being used in order to reduce the preparation, printing, handling and postage expenses that would result from the use of separate proxy materials for each Fund. You should retain this Proxy Statement for future reference, as it sets forth concisely information about the Funds that you should know before voting on the proposals and because it will be the only prospectus you receive for your Acquiring Fund Common Shares. Additional information about each Fund is available in the annual and semi-annual reports to shareholders of such Fund. Each Fund's most recent annual report to shareholders, which contains audited financial statements for the Funds' most recently completed fiscal year, and each Fund's most recent semi-annual report to shareholders have been previously mailed to shareholders and are available on the Funds' website at [www.invesco.com/us](http://www.invesco.com/us). The statement of additional information to this Proxy Statement (the "SAI"), dated the same date as this Proxy Statement, includes additional information about the Funds that is incorporated by reference and is deemed to be part of this Proxy Statement. These documents are on file with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Copies of all of these documents are also available upon request without charge by writing to the Funds at 11 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2500, Houston, Texas 77046, or by calling (800) 341-2929.

You also may view or obtain these documents from the SEC's Public Reference Room, which is located at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, or from the SEC's website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov). Information on the operation of the SEC's Public Reference Room may be obtained by calling the SEC at (202) 551-8090. You can also request copies of these materials, upon payment at the prescribed rates of the duplicating fee, by electronic request to the SEC's e-mail address ([publicinfo@sec.gov](mailto:publicinfo@sec.gov)) or by writing to the Public Reference Branch, Office of Consumer Affairs and Information Services, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, Washington, D.C. 20549-1520. You may also inspect reports, proxy material and other information concerning each of the Funds at the Exchanges.

**These securities have not been approved or disapproved by the SEC nor has the SEC passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Proxy Statement. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. An investment in the Funds is not a deposit with a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ( "FDIC" ) or any other government agency. You may lose money by investing in the Funds.**

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	<u>Page</u>
PROPOSAL 1: APPROVAL OF REDOMESTICATION	1
On what am I being asked to vote?	1
Has my Fund's Board of Trustees/Directors approved the Redomestication?	1
What are the reasons for the proposed Redomestications?	1
What effect will a Redomestication have on me as a shareholder?	1
Will there be any tax consequences resulting from a Redomestication?	3
When are the Redomestications expected to occur?	4
What will happen if shareholders of a Fund do not approve Proposal 1?	4
PROPOSAL 2: APPROVAL OF THE MERGER	4
On what am I being asked to vote?	4
Has my Fund's Board of Trustees/Directors approved the Merger?	4
What are the reasons for the proposed Merger?	5
What effect will the Merger have on me as a shareholder?	5
How do the Funds' investment objectives and principal investment strategies compare?	5
How do the Funds' principal risks compare?	5
How do the Funds' expenses compare?	6
How do the performance records of the Funds compare?	7
How do the management, investment adviser and other service providers of the Funds compare?	7
Does the Acquiring Fund have the same portfolio managers as the Target Fund?	9
How do the distribution policies of the Funds compare?	9
Will there be any tax consequences resulting from the Merger?	9
When is the Merger expected to occur?	9
What will happen if shareholders of a Fund do not approve the Merger?	9
What if I do not wish to participate in the Merger?	9
Where can I find more information about the Funds and the Merger?	9
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUNDS AND THE MERGER	10
Principal Investment Strategies	10
Principal Risks of an Investment in the Funds	12
Portfolio Managers	17
Trading of Common Shares	17
Capital Structures of the Funds	17
Description of Securities to be Issued	17
Pending Litigation	18
Share Price Data	19
Portfolio Turnover	20
Terms and Conditions of the Merger	20
Additional Information About the Funds	21
Federal Income Tax Matters Associated with Investment in the Funds	21
Board Considerations in Approving the Merger	24
Costs of the Merger	28
Capitalization	28

Where to Find More Information	29
PROPOSAL 3: ELECTION OF DIRECTORS BY THE TARGET FUND	29
PROPOSAL 4: ELECTION OF TRUSTEES BY THE ACQUIRING FUND	33
VOTING INFORMATION	35
How to Vote Your Shares	35
Why are you sending me the Proxy Statement?	35
About the Proxy Statement and the Meeting	36



	<b><u>Page</u></b>
Quorum Requirement and Adjournment	36
Votes Necessary to Approve the Proposals	37
Proxy Solicitation	38
<b>OTHER MATTERS</b>	<b>38</b>
Share Ownership by Large Shareholders, Management and Trustees/Directors	38
Annual Meetings of the Funds	38
Shareholder Proposals	38
Shareholder Communications	38
Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance	39
Other Meeting Matters	39
<b>WHERE TO FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>Exhibits</b>	
EXHIBIT A Form of Agreement and Plan of Redomestication	A-1
EXHIBIT B Comparison of Governing Documents	B-1
EXHIBIT C Comparison of State Laws	C-1
EXHIBIT D Form of Agreement and Plan of Merger	D-1
EXHIBIT E Executive Officers of the Funds	E-1
EXHIBIT F Information Regarding the Target Fund's Directors	F-1
EXHIBIT G Board Leadership Structure, Role in Risk Oversight, and Committees and Meetings of the Target Fund	G-1
EXHIBIT H Remuneration of the Target Fund's Directors	H-1
EXHIBIT I Independent Auditor Information	I-1
EXHIBIT J Information Regarding the Acquiring Fund's Trustees	J-1
EXHIBIT K Board Leadership Structure, Role in Risk Oversight, and Committees and Meetings of the Acquiring Fund	K-1
EXHIBIT L Remuneration of the Acquiring Fund's Trustees	L-1
EXHIBIT M Outstanding Shares of the Funds	M-1
EXHIBIT N Ownership of the Funds	N-1

*No dealer, salesperson or any other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Proxy Statement or related solicitation materials on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and you should not rely on such other information or representations.*

## **PROPOSAL 1: APPROVAL OF REDOMESTICATION**

### **On what am I being asked to vote?**

Each Fund's shareholders are being asked to approve an Agreement and Plan of Redomestication (a Plan of Redomestication) providing for the reorganization of the Fund as a Delaware statutory trust. The Acquiring Fund is currently a Massachusetts business trust and the Target Fund is currently a Maryland corporation. Each Fund's Plan of Redomestication provides for the Fund to transfer all of its assets and liabilities to a newly formed Delaware statutory trust whose capital structure will be substantially the same as the Fund's current structure, after which Fund shareholders will own shares of the Delaware statutory trust, and the Massachusetts business trust (for the Acquiring Fund) and the Maryland corporation (for the Target Fund) will be liquidated and terminated. The Redomestication is only a change to your Fund's legal form of organization and there will be no change to the Fund's investments, management, fee levels, or federal income tax status as a result of the Redomestication.

Each Fund's Redomestication may proceed even if the other Redomestication is not approved by shareholders or is for any other reason not completed. A form of the Plan of Redomestication is available as Exhibit A.

By voting for this Proposal 1, you will be voting to become a shareholder of a fund organized as a Delaware statutory trust with portfolio characteristics, investment objective(s), strategies, risks, trustees, advisory agreements, subadvisory arrangements and other arrangements that are substantially the same as those currently in place for your Fund.

### **Has my Fund's Board of Trustees/Directors approved the Redomestication?**

Yes. Each Fund's Board has reviewed and unanimously approved the Plan of Redomestication and this Proposal 1. **The Board of each Fund recommends that shareholders vote FOR Proposal 1.**

### **What are the reasons for the proposed Redomestications?**

The Redomestications will serve to standardize the governing documents and certain agreements of the Funds with each other and with other funds managed by Invesco Advisers, Inc. (the Adviser). This standardization is expected to streamline the administration of the Funds, which may result in cost savings and more effective administration by eliminating differences in governing documents or controlling law. In addition, the legal requirements governing business trusts under Massachusetts law are less certain and less developed than those under Delaware law and the legal requirements governing corporations under Maryland law are less flexible than those under Delaware law. These differences sometimes necessitate the Funds bearing the cost to engage counsel to advise on the interpretation of such law.

The Redomestications are also a necessary step for the completion of the Merger described in Proposal 2 because, as Delaware statutory trusts, the Funds may merge with no delay in transactions that are expected to qualify as tax-free reorganizations. However, the Redomestications may proceed even if the Merger described in Proposal 2 is not approved.

### **What effect will a Redomestication have on me as a shareholder?**

A Redomestication will have no direct effect on Fund shareholders' investments. Each redomesticated Fund will have investment advisory agreements, subadvisory arrangements, administration agreements, custodian agreements, transfer agency agreements, and other service provider arrangements that are identical in all material respects to those in place immediately before the Redomestication, with certain non-substantive revisions to standardize such agreements across the Funds. For example, after the Redomestications, the investment advisory agreements of the Funds will contain standardized language describing how investment advisory fees are calculated, but there will be no change to the actual calculation methodology. Each Fund will continue to be served by the same individuals as trustees/directors and officers, and each Fund will continue to retain the same independent registered public accounting firm. The portfolio characteristics, investment objective(s), strategies and risks of each Fund will not change as a result of the Redomestications.

In addition, each Fund's capital structure will be substantially the same as its current structure. The Common Shares of each Fund will continue to have equal rights to the payment of dividends and the distribution of

assets upon liquidation. After the Redomestications, each Fund will be a Delaware statutory trust governed by the Delaware Statutory Trust Act ( DE Statute ). The DE Statute is similar in many respects to the laws governing the Acquiring Fund s current structure, a Massachusetts business trust, and the Target Fund s current structure, a Maryland corporation, but they differ in certain respects.

Each of the Massachusetts business trust law ( MA Statute ), the Maryland General Corporation Law ( MD Statute ) and the DE Statute permit a trust s/corporation s governing instrument to contain provisions relating to shareholder rights and general governance. There are certain differences, however, among these different governing laws. The MD Statute provides greater certainty with respect to specific trust governance issues, while the DE Statute provides a significant amount of operational flexibility to Delaware statutory trusts. For example, the MD Statute provides default requirements in relation to shareholder meetings, record date, election of trustees, and shareholder liability whereas the DE Statute only provides that these provisions can be addressed in a Delaware statutory trust s governing document.

The MA Statute is silent on many of the salient features of a Massachusetts business trust whereas the DE Statute provides guidance and offers a significant amount of operational flexibility to Delaware statutory trusts. The DE Statute provides explicitly that the shareholders and trustees of a Delaware statutory trust are not liable for obligations of the trust to the same extent as under corporate law, while under the MA Statute, shareholders and trustees could potentially be liable for trust obligations under certain circumstances. In addition, the DE Statute authorizes the trustees to take various actions without requiring shareholder approval if permitted by a Fund s governing instruments. For example, trustees of a Delaware statutory trust may have the power to amend the trust s governing instrument, merge or consolidate a Fund with another entity, and to change the Delaware statutory trust s domicile, in each case without a shareholder vote.

The Funds believe that the guidance and flexibility afforded by the DE Statute and the explicit limitation on liability contained in the DE Statute will benefit the Funds and shareholders. A more detailed comparison of certain provisions of the MA Statute, the MD Statute and the DE Statute is included in Exhibit C.

The governing documents of the Funds before and after their Redomestication will be similar, but will contain certain material differences. In general, under the a Fund s new governing documents, shareholders will generally have fewer rights to vote on matters affecting the Fund and, therefore, less control over the operations of the Fund. For example, the new governing documents permit termination of a Fund without shareholder approval, provided that at least 75% of the Trustees have approved such termination. The current governing documents require shareholder approval to terminate the Fund regardless of whether the Trustees/Directors have approved such termination. Also, a Fund s new by- laws, similar to the applicable provisions in the Target Fund s current by-laws, may be altered, amended, or repealed by the Trustees, without the vote or approval of shareholders. The Acquiring Fund s current by-laws may be altered, amended, or repealed by the Trustees, provided that by-laws adopted by the shareholders may only be altered, amended, or repealed by the shareholders.

Under the new governing documents, Trustees will be elected by a majority vote (i.e., nominees must receive the vote of a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote), while under the current governing documents, Trustees are generally elected by a plurality vote (i.e., the nominees receiving the greatest number of votes are elected). The new governing documents will not provide shareholders the ability to remove Trustees or to call special meetings of shareholders, which powers are provided under the current governing documents. Also, additional procedures must be undertaken by shareholders under the new governing documents than under the current governing documents with respect to shareholder proposals, including nominations, brought before a meeting of shareholders. These additional procedures include, among others, shareholders appearing before the annual or special meeting of shareholders to present about the nomination or proposed business. The additional procedures are intended to provide the Board the opportunity to better evaluate proposals submitted by shareholders and provide additional information to shareholders for their consideration in connection with the proposal.

The new governing documents contain a different shareholder voting standard with respect to a Fund s merger, consolidation, or conversion to an open-end company that, in certain circumstances, may be a lower voting standard than under the current governing documents. The new governing documents also impose certain obligations on shareholders seeking to initiate a derivative action on behalf of a Fund that are not imposed under the current

governing documents, which may make it more difficult for shareholders to initiate derivative actions and are intended to save the Fund money by requiring reimbursement of the Fund for frivolous lawsuits brought by shareholders. To further protect the Fund and its shareholders from frivolous lawsuits, the new governing documents also provide that shareholders will indemnify a Fund for all costs, expenses, penalties, fines or other amounts arising from any action against the Fund to the extent that the shareholder is not the prevailing party and that the Fund is permitted to redeem shares of and/or set off against any distributions due to the shareholder for such amounts. The Trustees/Directors believe that these provisions will benefit shareholders by deterring frivolous lawsuits and actions by short-term, speculative investors that are contrary to the best long-term interests of the Funds and long-term shareholders and limiting the extent to which Fund assets will be expended defending against such lawsuits.

A comparison of the current and proposed governing documents of the Funds is available in Exhibit B.

Shareholder approval of a Redomestication will be deemed to constitute approval of the advisory and subadvisory agreements, as well as a vote for the election of the trustees, of the Delaware statutory trust. Accordingly, each Plan of Redomestication provides that the sole initial shareholder of each Delaware statutory trust will vote to approve the advisory and subadvisory agreements (which, as noted above, will be identical in all material respects to the Fund's current agreements) and to elect the trustees of the Delaware statutory trust (which, as noted above, will be the same as the Fund's current Trustees/Directors) after shareholder approval of a Redomestication but prior to the closing of the Redomestication.

**Will there be any tax consequences resulting from a Redomestication?**

The following is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations of the Redomestications and is based upon the current provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code), the existing U.S. Treasury Regulations thereunder, current administrative rulings of the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and published judicial decisions, all of which are subject to change. These considerations are general in nature and individual shareholders should consult their own tax advisors as to the federal, state, local, and foreign tax considerations applicable to them and their individual circumstances. These same considerations generally do not apply to shareholders who hold their shares in a tax-deferred account.

Each Redomestication is intended to be a tax-free reorganization pursuant to Section 368(a) of the Code. The Acquiring Fund is currently a Massachusetts business trust and the Target Fund is currently a Maryland corporation. Each Redomestication will be completed pursuant to a Plan of Redomestication that provides for the applicable Fund to transfer all of its assets and liabilities to a newly formed Delaware statutory trust (DE-Fund), after which Fund shareholders will own shares of the Delaware statutory trust and the Massachusetts business trust or Maryland corporation will be liquidated. Even though the Redomestication of a Fund is part of an overall plan to effect the Merger of the Target Fund with the Acquiring Fund, the Redomestications will be treated as separate transactions for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The principal federal income tax considerations that are expected to result from the Redomestication of an applicable Fund are as follows:

no gain or loss will be recognized by the Fund or the shareholders of the Fund as a result of the Redomestication;

no gain or loss will be recognized by the DE-Fund as a result of the Redomestication;

the aggregate tax basis of the shares of the DE-Fund to be received by a shareholder of the Fund will be the same as the shareholder's aggregate tax basis of the shares of the Fund; and

the holding period of the shares of the DE-Fund received by a shareholder of the Fund will include the period that a shareholder held the shares of the Fund (provided that such shares of the Fund are capital assets in the hands of such shareholder as of the Closing (as defined herein)).

Neither the Funds nor the DE-Funds have requested or will request an advance ruling from the IRS as to the federal tax consequences of the Redomestications. As a condition to Closing, Stradley Ronon Stevens & Young, LLP will render a favorable opinion to each Fund and DE-Fund as to the foregoing federal income tax consequences of each Redomestication, which opinion will be conditioned upon, among other things, the accuracy, as of the Closing Date (as defined herein), of certain representations of each Fund and DE-Fund upon which Stradley Ronon Stevens & Young, LLP will rely in rendering its opinion. A copy of the opinion will be filed with the SEC and will be available for public inspection. See *Where to Find Additional Information*. Opinions of counsel are not binding upon the IRS or the courts. If a Redomestication is consummated but the IRS or the courts determine that the Redomestication does not qualify as a tax-free reorganization under the Code, and thus is taxable, each Fund would recognize gain or loss on the transfer of its assets to its corresponding DE-Fund and each shareholder of the Fund would recognize a taxable gain or loss equal to the difference between its tax basis in its Fund shares and the fair market value of the shares of the DE-Fund it receives. The failure of one Redomestication to qualify as a tax-free reorganization would not adversely affect the other Redomestication.

**When are the Redomestications expected to occur?**

If shareholders of a Fund approve Proposal 1, it is anticipated that such Fund's Redomestication will occur in the third quarter of 2012.

**What will happen if shareholders of a Fund do not approve Proposal 1?**

If Proposal 1 is not approved by a Fund's shareholders or if a Redomestication is for other reasons not able to be completed, that Fund would not be redomesticated. In addition, if either Fund's Common Shareholders do not approve Proposal 1 or if either Fund's Redomestication is for any other reason not completed, the Merger will not be completed. If Proposal 1 is not approved by shareholders, the applicable Fund's Board will consider other possible courses of action for that Fund.

**THE BOARD OF EACH FUND RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE FOR THE APPROVAL OF PROPOSAL 1.**

**PROPOSAL 2: APPROVAL OF THE MERGER**

**On what am I being asked to vote?**

Shareholders of the Target Fund are being asked to consider and approve the Merger of the Target Fund with and into the Acquiring Fund, as summarized below. Shareholders of the Acquiring Fund are also being asked to consider and approve such Merger, which involves the issuance of new Common Shares by the Acquiring Fund. If the Merger is approved, Common Shares of the Target Fund will be exchanged for newly issued Acquiring Fund Common Shares of equal aggregate net asset value.

The Merger will be completed pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger ( *Merger Agreement* ) that provides for the Target Fund to merge with and into the Acquiring Fund pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. A form of the Merger Agreement is included as Exhibit D. The Merger can proceed only if both the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund have also approved their respective Redomestications.

**SUMMARY OF KEY INFORMATION REGARDING THE MERGER**

The following is a summary of certain information contained elsewhere in this Proxy Statement and in the Merger Agreement. Shareholders should read the entire Proxy Statement carefully for more complete information.

**Has my Fund's Board of Trustees/Directors approved the Merger?**

Yes. Each Fund's Board has reviewed and unanimously approved the Merger Agreement and this Proposal 2. Each Fund's Board determined that the Merger is in the best interest of each Fund and will not dilute the interests of the existing shareholders of either Fund. **Each Fund's Board recommends that shareholders vote FOR Proposal 2.**

**What are the reasons for the proposed Merger?**

The Merger proposed in this Proxy Statement is part of a larger group of transactions across the Adviser's fund platform that began in early 2011. The Merger is being proposed to reduce the number of closed-end funds with similar investment processes and investment philosophies managed by the Adviser.

Fund shareholders may benefit from the Merger by becoming shareholders of a larger Fund that may have a more diversified portfolio, lower expense ratios, which could increase yields, greater market liquidity, more analyst coverage, and smaller spreads and trading discounts, although there is no guarantee that this will occur.

In considering the Merger and the Merger Agreement, the Board of each Fund considered these and other factors in concluding that the Merger would be in the best interest of the Funds and would not dilute the interests of the existing shareholders of either Fund. The Board's considerations are described in more detail below in the section entitled "Additional Information About the Funds and the Merger - Board Considerations in Approving the Merger."

**What effect will the Merger have on me as a shareholder?**

If you own Target Fund Common Shares, you will, after the Merger, own Common Shares of the Acquiring Fund with an aggregate net asset value equal to the net asset value of the Target Fund Common Shares you held immediately before the Merger. It is likely, however, that the market value of such Common Shares will differ because market value reflects trading activity on the Exchanges and tends to vary from net asset value.

If you are a Common Shareholder of the Acquiring Fund, your Common Shares of the Acquiring Fund will not be changed by the Merger, but will represent a smaller percentage interest in a larger fund.

The principal differences between the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund are described in the following sections.

**How do the Funds' investment objectives and principal investment strategies compare?**

The investment objective of the Acquiring Fund is similar to the investment objectives of the Target Fund.

**Target Fund (MSY)**

To seek a high level of current income. As a secondary objective, the Fund seeks capital appreciation.

**Acquiring Fund (VLT)**

To provide to its common shareholders high current income, while seeking to preserve shareholders' capital, through investment in a professionally managed, diversified portfolio of high-income producing fixed-income securities.

Each of the investment objectives of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund is fundamental and may not be changed without shareholder approval of a majority of the Acquiring Fund's or Target Fund's outstanding voting securities, as defined in the 1940 Act.

The principal investment strategies of the Acquiring Fund are similar to the principal investment strategies of the Target Fund. The Funds generally invest in the same types of securities, including fixed income securities of U.S. and non-U.S. issuers, fixed and floating rate loans, zero coupon securities, preferred stock, futures and forward foreign currency contracts. The Funds' investment strategies principally differ in the limitations placed on those investments. Specifically, the Acquiring Fund may invest a greater percentage of its assets in investment grade securities. In contrast, the Target Fund may invest a greater percentage of its assets (up to 100%) in foreign securities. Also, the Target Fund may invest without limit in loans (other than bank loans) but the Acquiring Fund may invest only up to 20% of its assets in loans.

The section below entitled "Additional Information About the Funds and the Merger - Principal Investment Strategies" provides more information on the principal investment strategies of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund and highlights certain other key differences.

**How do the Funds' principal risks compare?**

The principal risks that may affect each Fund's investment portfolio are identical because the Funds may invest in the same types of securities.

Investment in a Fund involves risks, including the risk that shareholders may receive little or no return on their investment, and the risk that shareholders may lose part or all of the money they invest. There can be no guarantee against losses resulting from an investment in a Fund, nor can there be any assurance that a Fund will achieve its investment objective(s). Whether a Fund achieves its investment objective(s) depends on market conditions generally and on the Adviser's analytical and portfolio management skills. As with any managed fund, the Adviser may not be successful in selecting the best-performing securities or investment techniques, and a Fund's performance may lag behind that of similar funds. The risks associated with an investment in a Fund can increase during times of significant market volatility. An investment in a Fund is not a deposit in a bank and is not insured or guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any other government agency. Before investing in a Fund, potential shareholders should carefully evaluate the risks.

Additional information on the principal risks of each Fund is included below under Additional Information About the Funds and the Merger Principal Risks of an Investment in the Funds and in the SAI.

**How do the Funds' expenses compare?**

The table below provides a summary comparison of the expenses of the Funds. The table also shows estimated expenses on a *pro forma* basis giving effect to the proposed Merger with the Target Fund. The *pro forma* expense ratios show projected estimated expenses, but actual expenses may be greater or less than those shown.

	<b>Current(a)</b>	<b>Pro Forma(b)</b>	
		<b>Target Fund</b>	
		<b>(MSY)</b>	
		+	
	<b>Invesco</b>	<b>Invesco Van</b>	<b>Acquiring Fund</b>
	<b>High</b>	<b>Kampen</b>	<b>(VLT)</b>
	<b>Yield</b>	<b>High Income</b>	<b>(assumes the</b>
	<b>Investments</b>	<b>Trust II</b>	<b>Merger is</b>
	<b>Fund,</b>	<b>(VLT)</b>	<b>completed)</b>
	<b>Inc.</b>		
	<b>(MSY)</b>		
<b>Shareholder Fees</b> (Fees paid directly from your investment)			
Maximum Sales Charge (Load) Imposed on Purchases (as a percentage of offering price) (c)	None	None	None
Dividend Reinvestment Plan (d)	None	None	None
<b>Annual Fund Operating Expenses</b> (expenses that you pay each year as a percentage of the value of your investment)			
Management Fees	0.70%	0.99%	0.99%
Interest and Related Expenses (e)	0.53%	0.46%	0.46%
Other Expenses	0.41%	0.49%	0.37%
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses	1.64%	1.94%	1.82%
Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	0.00%	0.00%	0.25%(f)
Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses after Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement	1.64%	1.94%	1.57%



- (a) Expense ratios reflect estimated amounts for the current fiscal year.
- (b) *Pro forma* numbers are estimated as if the Merger had been completed as of March 1, 2011 and do not include estimated Merger costs. The costs of completing the Merger borne by the Acquiring Fund are estimated to be \$120,000, which the Adviser estimates would be recouped by Acquiring Fund Common Shareholders in six months or less. The Target Fund is not bearing any Merger costs. For more information on the Merger costs to be borne by the Funds, see *Costs of the Merger* below.
- (c) Common Shares of each Fund purchased on the secondary market are not subject to sales charges, but may be subject to brokerage commissions or other charges.
- (d) Each participant in a Fund's dividend reinvestment plan pays a proportionate share of the brokerage commissions incurred with respect to open market purchases in connection with such plan. For each Fund's last fiscal year, participants in the plan incurred brokerage commissions representing \$0.03 per Common Share.
- (e) Interest and Related Expenses includes interest and other costs of providing leverage to the Funds, such as the costs to maintain lines of credit and establish and administer floating rate note obligations.
- (f) Effective upon the closing of the Merger, the Adviser has contractually agreed, for at least two years from the closing date of the Merger, to waive advisory fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent necessary to limit the Acquiring Fund's Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement (which excludes certain items discussed below) to 1.07% of average daily net assets. In determining the Adviser's obligation to waive advisory fees and/or reimburse expenses, the following expenses are not taken into account, and could cause Total Annual Fund Operating Expenses After Fee Waiver and/or Expense Reimbursement to exceed the limit reflected above: (i) interest; (ii) taxes; (iii) dividend expense on short sales; (iv) extraordinary or non-routine items, including litigation expenses; and (v) expenses that the Fund has incurred but did not actually pay because of an expense offset arrangement. Unless the Board and the Adviser mutually agree to amend or continue the fee waiver agreement, it will terminate two years from the closing date of the Merger.

**Expense Example**

This example compares the cost of investing in Acquiring Fund Common Shares with the cost of investing in Target Fund Common Shares based on the expense table set out above. The example also provides information on a *pro forma* basis giving effect to the proposed Merger with the Target Fund. It also assumes an investment at net asset value ( NAV ) of \$1,000 for the periods shown; a 5% investment return each year; the Funds' operating expenses remain the same each year; that any contractual fee limits or waivers are terminated after their current terms expire; and that all dividends and distributions are reinvested at NAV. Based on these assumptions the costs would be:

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>	<b>5 Years</b>	<b>10 Years</b>
Target Fund (MSY)	\$17	\$52	\$ 89	\$194
Acquiring Fund (VLT)	\$20	\$61	\$105	\$226
Pro Forma (Target Fund + Acquiring Fund, assuming the Merger is completed)	\$16	\$52	\$ 94	\$210

The Example is not a representation of past or future expenses. Each Fund's actual expenses, and an investor's direct and indirect expenses, may be more or less than those shown. The table and the assumption in the Example of a 5% annual return are required by regulations of the SEC applicable to all registered funds. The 5% annual return is not a prediction of and does not represent the Funds' projected or actual performance.

For further discussion regarding the Boards' consideration of the fees and expenses of the Funds in approving the Merger, see the section entitled "Additional Information About the Funds and the Merger" Board Considerations in Approving the Merger" in this Proxy Statement.

**How do the performance records of the Funds compare?**

Total return figures based on NAV and based on market price for each Fund's Common Shares as of February 29, 2012 are shown below. The returns shown below reflect reinvestment of all distributions, do not reflect the effect of any applicable taxes, and are not indicative of a Fund's future performance.

	<b>1 Year</b>	<b>3 Years</b>	<b>5 Years</b>	<b>10 Years</b>
Target Fund (MSY) (at NAV)	8.41%	23.10%	8.29%	9.15%
Target Fund (MSY) (market price)	18.50%	33.10%	11.93%	8.81%
Acquiring Fund (VLT) (at NAV)	7.26%	27.52%	4.47%	6.81%
Acquiring Fund (VLT) (market price)	11.33%	37.65%	6.52%	4.66%
Barclays Capital U.S. Corporate High Yield 2%				
Issuer Cap Index	6.92%	24.87%	8.33%	9.62%

Based on each Fund's February 2012 distribution and the closing market price of each Fund's shares on February 29, 2012, the Target Fund had an annualized monthly distribution yield of 8.24% per share, and the Acquiring Fund had an annualized monthly distribution yield of 8.24% per share.

Additional performance and yield information is included in each Fund's most recent report to shareholders.

**How do the management, investment adviser and other service providers of the Funds compare?**

Each Fund is overseen by a Board that includes many of the same individuals (described in Proposals 3 and 4) and each Fund's affairs are managed by the same officers with minor exceptions, as described in Exhibit E. The Adviser, a registered investment adviser, serves as investment adviser for each Fund pursuant to an investment advisory agreement that contains substantially identical terms (except for fees) for each Fund. The Adviser oversees the management of each Fund's portfolio, manages each Fund's business affairs and provides certain clerical, bookkeeping and other administrative services. The Adviser has acted as an investment adviser since its organization in 1976. As of March 31, 2012, the Adviser had \$309.2 billion under management. The Adviser is located at 1555 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309.

The Adviser is an indirect, wholly-owned subsidiary of Invesco Ltd. ( Invesco ). Invesco is a leading independent global investment management company, dedicated to helping people worldwide build their financial security. Invesco provides a comprehensive array of enduring solutions for retail, institutional and high-net-worth clients around the world. Invesco had \$672.8 billion in assets under management as of March 31, 2012. Invesco is organized under the laws of Bermuda, and its common shares are listed and traded on the NYSE under the symbol IVZ. Invesco is located at 1555 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309.

All of the ordinary business expenses incurred in the operations of a Fund are borne by the Fund unless specifically provided otherwise in the advisory agreement. Expenses borne by the Funds include but are not limited to brokerage commissions, taxes, legal, accounting, auditing, or governmental fees, the cost of preparing share certificates, custodian, transfer and shareholder service agent costs, expenses of registering and qualifying shares for sale, expenses relating to Trustee/Director and shareholder meetings, the cost of preparing and distributing reports and notices to shareholders, and the fees and other expenses incurred by the Funds in connection with membership in investment company organizations.

A discussion of the basis for each Board's most recent approval of each Fund's investment advisory agreements is included in the Fund's semiannual report for the six months ended August 31, 2011.

The following table compares the advisory fee rates of the Funds.

	<b>Target Fund (MSY)</b>	<b>Acquiring Fund (VLT)</b>
<b>Contractual Fee Rate</b>	0.70% of net assets	0.70% of net assets
<b>Net Effective Fee Rate*</b>	0.70%	0.99%

\* Varies based on the amount of financial leverage used by the Fund.

Contractual fee rates and net effective fee rates differ because of differences in how the contractual rate is applied. The Target Fund calculates its advisory fee as a percentage of the Fund's net assets, which generally means the Fund's assets minus its liabilities. The Acquiring Fund calculates its advisory fee as a percentage of its managed assets, which for this purpose means the Fund's net assets plus the amount attributable to any borrowing or other leverage (whether or not such borrowed amounts are reflected in the Acquiring Fund's financial statements for purposes of generally accepted accounting principles), including any preferred shares. As a result, the actual amount paid by the Acquiring Fund, as a percentage of NAV, will exceed the contractual rate to the extent the Acquiring Fund has borrowed money or incurred other leverage. Because managed assets exceed net assets for a Fund that has borrowed money or incurred other leverage, even if the Funds' contractual advisory fee rates were the same, the advisory fees paid by the Acquiring Fund, as a percentage of NAV, will exceed the advisory fees paid by the Target Fund, as a percentage of NAV. For more information, see the table above under How do the Funds' expenses compare?

Contingent on the completion of the Merger, the Adviser has contractually agreed for at least two years from the closing date of the Merger to waive advisory fees and/or reimburse expenses to the extent necessary to limit total annual operating expenses of the Acquiring Fund to 1.07%, subject to certain exceptions that are identical for each Fund.

Each Fund's advisory agreement provides that the Adviser may delegate any and all of its rights, duties, and obligations to one or more wholly-owned affiliates of Invesco as sub-advisers (the Invesco Sub-Advisers). Pursuant to each Fund's Master Intergroup Sub-Advisory Contract, the Invesco Sub-Advisers may be appointed by the Adviser from time to time to provide discretionary investment management services, investment advice, and/or order execution services. Each Invesco Sub-Adviser is registered with the SEC as an investment adviser.

Other key service providers to the Target Fund, including the administrator, transfer agent, custodian, and auditor, provide substantially the same services to the Acquiring Fund. Each Fund has entered into a master administrative services agreement with the Adviser, pursuant to which the Adviser performs or arranges for the provision of accounting and other administrative services to the Funds that are not required to be performed by the Adviser under its investment advisory agreements with the Funds. The custodian for the Funds is State Street Bank and Trust Company, One Lincoln Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02111. The transfer agent and dividend paying agent for the Funds is Computershare Trust Company, N.A., P.O. Box 43078, Providence, Rhode Island 02940-3078.



**Does the Acquiring Fund have the same portfolio managers as the Target Fund?**

Yes. The portfolio management team for the Target Fund is the same as the portfolio management team for the Acquiring Fund. Information on the portfolio managers of the Funds is included below under Additional Information About the Funds and the Merger Portfolio Managers and in the SAI.

**How do the distribution policies of the Funds compare?**

The Acquiring Fund declares and pays dividends monthly from net investment income to shareholders. The Target Fund declares dividends daily and pays dividends monthly from net investment income to shareholders. Distributions from net realized capital gain, if any, are generally paid annually. Each Fund may also declare and pay capital gains distributions more frequently, if necessary, in order to reduce or eliminate federal excise or income taxes on the Fund. Each Fund offers a dividend reinvestment plan, which is more fully described in the Fund's shareholder reports.

**Will there be any tax consequences resulting from the Merger?**

The Merger is designed to qualify as a tax-free reorganization for federal income tax purposes and each Fund anticipates receiving a legal opinion to that effect (although there can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service will adopt a similar position). This means that the shareholders of the Target Fund will recognize no gain or loss for federal income tax purposes upon the exchange of all of their shares in the Target Fund for shares in the Acquiring Fund. Shareholders should consult their tax advisor about state and local tax consequences of the Merger, if any, because the information about tax consequences in this Proxy Statement relates only to the federal income tax consequences of the Merger.

Prior to the closing of the Merger, the Target Fund will declare one or more dividends, and the Acquiring Fund may, but is not required to, declare a dividend, payable at or near the time of closing to their respective shareholders to the extent necessary to avoid entity level tax or as otherwise deemed desirable. Such distributions, if made, are anticipated to be made in the 2012 calendar year and may be taxable to shareholders in such year. Any such final distribution paid to Common Shareholders by the Target Fund will be made in cash and not reinvested in additional Common Shares of the Target Fund. See the discussion under Description of Securities to be Issued Dividend Reinvestment Plan for further information.

**When is the Merger expected to occur?**

If shareholders of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund approve the Merger and the Redemptions (Proposal 1), it is anticipated that the Merger will occur in the third quarter of 2012.

**What will happen if shareholders of a Fund do not approve the Merger?**

If the Merger is not approved by shareholders or is for other reasons unable to be completed, the Funds will continue to operate and each Fund's Board will consider other possible courses of action for the Fund.

**What if I do not wish to participate in the Merger?**

If the Merger is approved, if you are a Target Fund Common Shareholder and you do not wish to have your Target Fund Common Shares exchanged for Common Shares of the Acquiring Fund, you may sell your Target Fund Common Shares on an Exchange prior to the consummation of the Merger. Target Fund Common Shareholders will not have the right to dissent and obtain payment of the fair value of their shares. Acquiring Fund Common Shareholders may also sell their Common Shares if they do not want to continue to own Common Shares in the combined Fund following the Merger. If you sell your Common Shares, you will incur any applicable brokerage charges, and if you hold Common Shares in a taxable account, you will recognize a taxable gain or loss based on the difference between your tax basis in the Common Shares and the amount you receive for them. After the Merger, you may sell your Common Shares of the Acquiring Fund on an Exchange.

**Where can I find more information about the Funds and the Merger?**

The remainder of this Proxy Statement contains additional information about the Funds and the Merger, as well as information on the other proposals to be voted on at the Meeting. You are encouraged to read the entire document. Additional information about each Fund can be found in the SAI and in the Fund's shareholder reports. If you need any assistance, or have any questions regarding the Merger or how to vote, please call Invesco Client Services at (800) 341-2929.



## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE FUNDS AND THE MERGER

### Principal Investment Strategies

The following section compares the principal investment strategies of the Target Fund with the principal investment strategies of the Acquiring Fund and highlights any key differences. In addition to the principal investment strategies described below, each Fund may use other investment strategies and is also subject to certain additional investment policies and limitations, which are described in the SAI and in each Fund's shareholder reports. Page [ ] of this Proxy Statement describes how you can obtain copies of these documents.

The Funds generally invest in the same types of fixed-income securities and their investment strategies principally differ in the limitations placed on those investments. Specifically, the Acquiring Fund may invest a greater percentage of its assets in investment grade securities. In contrast, the Target Fund may invest a greater percentage of its assets (up to 100%) in foreign securities. Other differences in limitations on certain investments are described below.

In normal market conditions, at least 65% of the Acquiring Fund's assets will be invested in fixed-income securities. At least 80% of the Target Fund's assets will be invested in high yield securities issued by U.S. and non-U.S. corporate issuers, including issuers located in emerging markets.

Under normal market conditions, each Fund invests in fixed income securities rated BB or lower by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC, a subsidiary of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. (S&P) or Ba or lower by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's), or securities that are not rated by either such rating agency but are believed by the Adviser to be of comparable quality. No limitation exists as to the minimum rating category in which either Fund may invest. The Target Fund, however, anticipates that under normal conditions no more than 25% of the Target Fund's total assets will be rated, at the time of investment, below B by Moody's or S&P, or will be unrated and deemed by the Adviser to be of comparable quality. The Acquiring Fund does not have a similar limitation.

In addition, while the Target Fund may only invest up to 20% of its total assets in fixed-income securities rated investment grade (i.e., rated above BB or Ba by S&P or Moody's, respectively), the Acquiring Fund may invest up to 35% of its total assets in such securities. In addition, the Acquiring Fund may invest up to 100% of its total assets in such high rated securities (i) when the difference in yields between quality classifications is relatively narrow, (ii) when, consistent with seeking to maintain the dollar-weighted average maturity of the Acquiring Fund's portfolio of up to 12 years, high income producing fixed-income securities of appropriate maturities are unavailable or are available only at prices that the Adviser deems are unfavorable, or (iii) when the Adviser determines that market conditions warrant a temporary defensive policy.

The Acquiring Fund has a non-fundamental investment policy of maintaining a dollar-weighted average portfolio maturity of up to 12 years. The Target Fund does not have any similar policy and the Adviser may vary the average maturity of the securities in the Target Fund without limit. The Target Fund may invest or own securities of companies in various stages of financial restructuring, bankruptcy or reorganization, which are not currently paying interest or dividends to the extent that the total value, at time of purchase, of all such securities will not exceed 10% of the value of the Target Fund's total assets. The Acquiring Fund has no such limitation.

The Target Fund may invest up to 25% of its total assets in foreign securities and may invest up to 15% of its total assets in securities of issuers located in developing markets. In contrast, the Acquiring Fund may invest up to all of its assets in securities issued by foreign governments or foreign corporations, including securities of issuers in developing or emerging markets. However, the Acquiring Fund may not invest more than 30% of its total assets in non-U.S. dollar denominated securities.

Each Fund may invest in fixed and floating rate loans. Loans are typically arranged through private negotiations between the borrower and one or more lenders. Loans generally have a more senior claim in the borrower's capital structure relative to corporate bonds or other subordinated debt. The loans in which the Funds invest are generally in the form of loan assignments and participations of all or a portion of a loan from another lender. In the case of an assignment, a Fund acquires direct rights against the borrower on the loan, however, the Fund's rights and obligations as the purchaser of an assignment may differ from, and be more limited than, those

held by the assigning lender. In the case of a participation, a Fund typically has the right to receive payments of principal, interest and any fees to which it is entitled only from the lender selling the participation and only upon receipt by the lender of the payments from the borrower. In the event of insolvency of the lender selling the participation, the Trust may be treated as a general creditor of the lender and may not benefit from any setoff between the lender and the borrower. The Target Fund may invest without limit in loans but the Acquiring Fund may only invest up to 20% of its total assets in loans. The Target Fund has a separate limitation on investing in bank loans and may only invest up to 20% of its assets in public bank loans made by banks or other financial institutions, which may be rated investment grade (Baa or higher by Moody's, BBB or higher by S&P) or below investment grade.

Each Fund may use leverage in an amount of up to 33 1/3% of the Fund's total assets after the use of such leverage in an effort to maximize its returns. Each Fund currently utilizes leverage in the form of borrowings. The amount of borrowings outstanding from time to time may vary, depending on the Adviser's analysis of market conditions and interest rate movements.

Each Fund may invest in zero coupon securities. The Acquiring Fund may invest up to 10% of its total assets in zero coupon securities, whereas the Target Fund has no such limitation. Similarly, each Fund may invest in convertible securities, however, the Target Fund may only invest up to 10% of its total assets in convertible securities, whereas the Acquiring Fund has no such limitation. In selecting convertible securities for the Acquiring Fund, the following factors, among others, will be considered by the Adviser: (1) the Adviser's own evaluations of the creditworthiness of the issuers of the securities; (2) the interest or dividend income generated by the securities; (3) the potential for capital appreciation of the securities and the underlying common stock; (4) the prices of the securities relative to the underlying common stocks; (5) the prices of the securities relative to other comparable securities; (6) whether the securities are entitled to the benefits of sinking funds or other protective conditions; (7) diversification of the Acquiring Fund's portfolio as to issuers and industries; and (8) whether the securities are rated by Moody's and/or S&P and, if so, the ratings assigned.

Each Fund may invest up to 20% of its total assets in fixed-income securities that are not readily marketable, including securities restricted as to resale. No security that is not readily marketable will be acquired unless the Adviser believes such security to be of comparable quality to publicly-traded securities. Certain fixed-income securities are somewhat liquid and may become more liquid as secondary markets for these securities continue to develop. These securities will be included in, or excluded from, the 20% limitation on a case-by-case basis by the Adviser, depending on the perceived liquidity of the security and market involved.

Fixed-income securities which may be acquired by the Acquiring Fund include all types of debt obligations having varying terms with respect to security or credit support, subordination, purchase price, interest payments and maturity. Such obligations may include, for example, bonds, debentures, notes and obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies or instrumentalities. Fixed-income securities which may be acquired by the Acquiring Fund also include preferred stocks that have cumulative or non-cumulative dividend rights. Likewise, the Target Fund's investments in government and government-related debt securities may consist of (i) debt securities or obligations issued or guaranteed by governments, governmental agencies or instrumentalities and political subdivisions located in developing countries, (ii) debt securities or obligations issued by government owned, controlled or sponsored entities located in developing countries, and (iii) interests in issuers organized and operated for the purpose of restructuring the investment characteristics of instruments issued by any of the entities described above. Each Fund may also invest in pay-in-kind and deferred payment securities.

For the Acquiring Fund, the foregoing percentage and rating limitations apply at the time of acquisition of a security based on the last previous determination of the Acquiring Fund's net asset value. Any subsequent change in any rating by a rating service or change in percentages resulting from market fluctuations or other changes in the Acquiring Fund's total assets will not require elimination of any security from the Acquiring Fund's portfolio.

Each Fund may use derivative instruments for a variety of purposes, including hedging, risk management, portfolio management or to earn income. The derivative instruments and techniques that each Fund principally uses include futures and foreign currency forward contracts.





A futures contract is a standardized agreement between two parties to buy or sell a specific quantity of an underlying instrument at a specific price at a specific future time. The value of a futures contract tends to increase and decrease in tandem with the value of the underlying instrument. Futures contracts are bilateral agreements, with both the purchaser and the seller equally obligated to complete the transaction. Depending on the terms of the particular contract, futures contracts are settled through either physical delivery of the underlying instrument on the settlement date or by payment of a cash settlement amount on the settlement date.

In connection with each Fund's investments in foreign securities, each Fund also may enter into contracts with banks, brokers or dealers to purchase or sell securities or foreign currencies at a future date ( forward contracts ). A foreign currency forward contract is a negotiated agreement between the contracting parties to exchange a specified amount of currency at a specified future time at a specified rate. The rate can be higher or lower than the spot rate between the currencies that are the subject of the contract. Forward foreign currency exchange contracts may be used to protect against uncertainty in the level of future foreign currency exchange rates or to gain or modify exposure to a particular currency. In addition, each Fund may use futures to effect cross currency hedging or proxy hedging with respect to currencies in which the Fund has or expects to have portfolio or currency exposure. Cross currency hedges involve the sale of one currency against the positive exposure to a different currency and may be used for hedging purposes or to establish an active exposure to the exchange rate between any two currencies.

In addition to foreign currency forward contracts, the Acquiring Fund may purchase and sell foreign currency on a spot (i.e., cash) basis in connection with the settlement of transactions in securities traded in such foreign currency.

To the extent permitted by applicable law and each Fund's investment objectives, policies, and restrictions, each Fund may invest all or some of its short-term cash investments in money market funds, including money market funds advised or managed by the Adviser or its affiliates. When a Fund purchases shares of another investment company, including an affiliated money market fund, the Fund will indirectly bear its proportionate share of the advisory fees and other operating expenses of such investment company and will be subject to the risks associated with the portfolio investments of the underlying investment company.

More information on these and other investment strategies of the Funds is available in the SAI.

### **Principal Risks of an Investment in the Funds**

A comparison of the principal risks associated with the Funds' investment strategies is included above under

How do the Funds' principal risks compare? The following table provides further information on the principal risks of an investment in the Funds.

#### **Principal Risk**

*Market Risk.* Market risk is the possibility that the market values of securities owned by the Fund will decline. The net asset value of the Fund will change with changes in the value of its portfolio securities, and the value of the Fund's investments can be expected to fluctuate over time. The financial markets in general are subject to volatility and may at times experience extreme volatility and uncertainty, which may affect all investment securities, including debt securities and derivative instruments. Volatility may be greater during periods of general economic uncertainty.

#### **Funds Subject to Risk**

Both Funds

*Risk of Investing in Medium and Lower-Grade Securities.* Securities that are in the medium and lower-grade categories generally offer higher yields than are offered by higher-grade securities of similar maturities, but they also generally involve greater risks, such as greater credit risk, market risk, volatility and illiquidity risk. Secondary market prices of medium and lower-grade securities generally are less sensitive than higher-grade securities to changes in interest rates and are more sensitive to general adverse economic changes or specific developments with respect to the particular issuers. A significant increase in interest rates or a general economic downturn may significantly affect the ability of issuers of medium and lower-grade securities to pay

Both Funds

interest and to repay principal, or to obtain additional financing, any of which could severely disrupt the market for medium and

**Principal Risk**

lower-grade securities and adversely affect the market value of such securities. Such events also could lead to a higher incidence of default by issuers of medium and lower-grade securities. In addition, changes in credit risks, interest rates, the credit markets or periods of general economic uncertainty can be expected to result in increased volatility in the price of medium and lower-grade securities and the net asset value of the Fund. Adverse publicity and investor perceptions, whether or not based on rational analysis, may affect the value, volatility and liquidity of medium and lower-grade securities.

In the event that an issuer of securities held by the Fund experiences difficulties in the timely payment of principal and interest and such issuer seeks to restructure the terms of its borrowings, the Fund may incur additional expenses and may determine to invest additional assets with respect to such issuer or the project or projects to which the Fund's securities relate. Further, the Fund may incur additional expenses to the extent that it is required to seek recovery upon a default in the payment of interest or the repayment of principal on its portfolio holdings and the Fund may be unable to obtain full recovery on such amounts.

Investments in debt obligations that are at risk of or in default present special tax issues for the Fund. Federal income tax rules are not entirely clear about issues such as when the Fund may cease to accrue interest, original issue discount or market discount, when and to what extent deductions may be taken for bad debts or worthless securities, how payments received on obligations in default should be allocated between principal and interest and whether certain exchanges of debt obligations in a workout context are taxable. These and other issues will be addressed by the Fund, in the event it invests in or holds such securities, in order to seek to ensure that it distributes sufficient income to preserve its status as a regulated investment company.

*Interest Rate Risk.* Because the Fund invests primarily in fixed income securities, the net asset value of the Fund can be expected to change as general levels of interest rates fluctuate. When interest rates decline, the value of a portfolio invested in fixed income securities generally can be expected to rise. Conversely, when interest rates rise, the value of a portfolio invested in fixed income securities generally can be expected to decline. The prices of longer term fixed income securities generally are more volatile with respect to changes in interest rates than the prices of shorter term fixed income securities. These risks may be greater in the current market environment because certain interest rates are near historically low levels.

*Credit Risk.* Credit risk refers to an issuer's ability to make timely payments of interest and principal when due. Fixed income securities are subject to the credit risk of nonpayment. The ability of issuers of fixed income securities to make timely payments of interest and principal may be adversely affected by, among other things, general economic downturns and economic factors affecting specific issuers. Nonpayment would result in a reduction of income to the Fund, and a potential decrease in the net asset value of the Fund. The Adviser continuously monitors the issuers of securities held in the Fund.

**Funds Subject to Risk**

Both Funds

Both Funds

The Fund will rely on the Adviser's judgment, analysis and experience in evaluating the creditworthiness of an issuer. In its analysis, the Adviser may consider the credit ratings of NRSROs in evaluating securities, although the Adviser does not rely primarily on these ratings. Credit ratings of NRSROs evaluate only the safety of principal and interest payments, not the market risk. In addition, ratings are general and not absolute standards of quality, and the creditworthiness of an issuer may decline significantly before an NRSRO lowers the issuer's rating. A rating downgrade does not require the Fund to dispose of a security.

*Income Risk.* The income you receive from the Fund is based primarily on prevailing interest rates, which can vary widely over the short and long term. If interest rates decrease, your income from the Fund may decrease as well. Both Funds

*Borrowings Risk.* Borrowing money to buy securities exposes the Fund to leverage because the Fund can achieve a return on a capital base larger than the assets that common Both Funds

**Principal Risk**

shareholders have contributed to the Fund. Leveraging may cause the Fund to be more volatile because it may exaggerate the effect of any increase or decrease in the value of the Fund's portfolio securities. To the extent that the then current interest rate on and other costs related to the borrowings approaches the net return on the Fund's investment portfolio, the benefit of leverage to the common shareholders will be reduced, and if the then current interest rate on and other costs related to the borrowings were to exceed the net return on the Fund's portfolio, the Fund's leveraged capital structure would result in a lower rate of return to the common shareholders than if the Fund were not so leveraged. If the Fund's current investment income were not sufficient to meet interest requirements on the borrowings, the Fund might have to liquidate certain of its investments in order to meet required interest payments, thereby reducing the net asset value.

Management of the amount of outstanding borrowings places greater reliance on the ability of the Adviser to predict trends in interest rates than if the Fund did not use leverage. Further, reduction and increase of the borrowings outstanding, and any related trading of the Fund's portfolio securities, results in increased transaction costs to the Fund and its common shareholders.

Lenders have the right to receive interest on and repayment of principal of any borrowings, which right will be senior to those of shareholders. Any such borrowings may contain provisions limiting certain activities of the Fund, including the payment of dividends to shareholders in certain circumstances. Certain types of borrowings subject the Fund to covenants in credit agreements relating to asset coverage and portfolio composition requirements. Certain borrowings issued by the Fund also may subject the Fund to certain restrictions on investments imposed by guidelines of one or more rating agencies, which may issue ratings for such borrowings. Such guidelines may impose asset coverage or portfolio composition requirements that are more stringent than those imposed by the 1940 Act.

There can be no assurance that the Fund's leverage strategy will be successful.

*Risk of Investing in Loans.* Loans are subject to credit risk, market risk, income risk and call risk similar to the corporate bonds in which the Fund invests. To the extent that the loans in which the Fund invests are medium- or lower-grade, such loans are subject to same type of risks generally associated with such medium- and lower-grade securities, as described above. Loans may have less credit risk than corporate bonds because loans generally have a more senior claim in the borrower's capital structure relative to corporate bonds or other subordinated debt. However, loans generally do not have as broad of a secondary market compared to corporate bonds and this may impact the market value of such loans and the Fund's ability to dispose of particular loans when necessary to meet the Fund's liquidity needs or in response to a specific economic event such as a deterioration in the creditworthiness of the borrower. The lack of a broad secondary market for loans may also make it more difficult for the Fund to value these securities and make their market values more volatile.

*Risk of Investing in Bank Loans.* By investing in a bank loan, the Fund becomes a member of a syndicate of lenders, who are typically represented by one or more lenders

**Funds Subject to Risk**

Both Funds

Both Funds

agents acting as agent for all the lenders. Certain public bank loans are illiquid, meaning the Fund may not be able to sell them quickly at a fair price, and may also be difficult to value. The secondary market for bank loans may be subject to irregular trading activity, wide bid/ask spreads and extended trade settlement periods. Bank loans are subject to the risk of default, which will increase in the event of an economic downturn or a substantial increase in interest rates. Because public bank loans usually rank lower in priority of payment to senior loans, they present a greater degree of investment risk due to the fact that the cash flow or other property of the borrower securing the bank loan may be insufficient to meet scheduled payments after meeting the payment obligations of the senior secured obligations of the borrower. Bank loans may therefore exhibit greater price volatility. Bank loans that are rated below investment grade share the same risks of other below investment grade

**Principal Risk**  
securities.

**Funds Subject to Risk**

*Call Risk.* If interest rates fall, it is possible that issuers of securities with high interest rates will prepay or call their securities before their maturity dates. In this event, the proceeds from the called securities would likely be reinvested by the Fund in securities bearing the new, lower interest rates, resulting in a possible decline in the Fund's income and distributions to shareholders.

Both Funds

*Convertible Securities Risk.* The values of convertible securities in which the Fund may invest may be affected by market interest rates. The values of convertible securities also may be affected by the risk of actual issuer default on interest or principal payments and the value of the underlying stock. Additionally, an issuer may retain the right to buy back its convertible securities at a time and price unfavorable to the Fund.

Both Funds

*Risks of Using Derivative Instruments.* A derivative instrument often has risks similar to its underlying instrument and may have additional risks, including imperfect correlation between the value of the derivative and the underlying instrument or instrument being hedged, risks of default by the other party to certain transactions, magnification of losses incurred due to changes in the market value of the securities, instruments, indices or interest rates to which they relate, and risks that the derivatives may not be liquid. The use of derivatives involves risks that are different from, and potentially greater than, the risks associated with other portfolio investments. Derivatives may involve the use of highly specialized instruments that require investment techniques and risk analyses different from those associated with other portfolio investments. Certain derivative transactions may give rise to a form of leverage. Leverage associated with derivative transactions may cause the Fund to liquidate portfolio positions when it may not be advantageous to do so to satisfy its obligations or to meet earmarking or segregation requirements, pursuant to applicable SEC rules and regulations, or may cause the Fund to be more volatile than if the Fund had not been leveraged. The Fund could suffer losses related to its derivative positions as a result of unanticipated market movements, which losses may potentially be unlimited. Although the Adviser may seek to use derivatives to further the Fund's investment objective, the Fund is not required to use derivatives and may choose not to do so and there is no assurance that the use of derivatives will achieve this result.

Both Funds

*Counterparty Risk.* The Fund will be subject to credit risk with respect to the counterparties to the derivative transactions entered into by the Fund. If a counterparty becomes bankrupt or otherwise fails to perform its obligations under a derivative contract due to financial difficulties, the Fund may experience significant delays in obtaining any recovery under the derivative contract in bankruptcy or other reorganization proceeding. The Fund may obtain only a limited recovery or may obtain no recovery in such circumstances.

Both Funds

*Futures Risk.* A decision as to whether, when and how to use futures involves the exercise of skill and judgment and even a well conceived futures transaction may be unsuccessful because of market behavior or unexpected events. In addition to the derivatives risks discussed above, the prices of futures can be highly volatile, using

Both Funds



futures can lower total return, and the potential loss from futures can exceed the Fund's initial investment in such contracts.

*Tax Risk.* The use of derivatives may generate taxable income. In addition, the Fund's use of derivatives may be limited by the requirements for taxation as a regulated investment company or the Fund's intention to pay dividends that are exempt from federal income taxes. The tax treatment of derivatives may be adversely affected by changes in legislation, regulations or other legal authority, subjecting the Fund's shareholders to increased federal income tax liabilities. Both Funds

*Foreign Securities Risk.* The dollar value of the Fund's foreign investments may be affected by changes in the exchange rates between the dollar and the currencies in which those investments are traded. The value of the Fund's foreign investments may be Both Funds

**Principal Risk**

adversely affected by political and social instability in their home countries, by changes in economic or taxation policies in those countries, or by the difficulty in enforcing obligations in those countries. Foreign companies generally may be subject to less stringent regulations than U.S. companies, including financial reporting requirements and auditing and accounting controls. As a result, there generally is less publicly available information about foreign companies than about U.S. companies. Trading in many foreign securities may be less liquid and more volatile than U.S. securities due to the size of the market or other factors.

**Funds Subject to Risk**

*Emerging Markets Risk.* The prices of securities issued by foreign companies and governments located in developing countries may be impacted by certain factors more than those in countries with mature economies. For example, developing countries may experience higher rates of inflation or sharply devalue their currencies against the U.S. dollar, thereby causing the value of investments issued by the government or companies located in those countries to decline. Governments in developing markets may be relatively less stable. The introduction of capital controls, withholding taxes, nationalization of private assets, expropriation, social unrest, or war may result in adverse volatility in the prices of securities or currencies. Other factors may include additional transaction costs, delays in settlement procedures, and lack of timely information.

Both Funds

*Currency/Exchange Rate Risk.* The dollar value of the Fund's foreign investments will be affected by changes in the exchange rates between the dollar and the currencies in which those investments are traded. The Fund may buy or sell currencies other than the U.S. dollar in order to capitalize on anticipated changes in exchange rates. There is no guarantee that these investments will be successful.

Both Funds

*Liquidity Risk.* Liquidity relates to the ability of a fund to sell a security in a timely manner at a price which reflects the value of that security. To the extent the Fund owns or may acquire illiquid or restricted securities, these securities may involve special registration requirements, liabilities and costs, and liquidity and valuation difficulties. The markets for lower-grade securities may be less liquid than the markets for higher-grade securities.

Both Funds

*Preferred Securities Risk.* There are special risks associated with investing in preferred securities. Preferred securities may include provisions that permit the issuer, in its discretion, to defer or omit distributions for a certain period of time. If the Fund owns a security that is deferring or omitting its distributions, the Fund may be required to report the distribution on its tax returns, even though it may not have received this income. Further, preferred securities may lose substantial value due to the omission or deferment of dividend payments.

Both Funds

*Unrated Securities Risk.* Many lower-grade securities are not listed for trading on any national securities exchange, and many issuers of lower-grade securities choose not to have a rating assigned to their obligations by any NRSRO. As a result, the Fund's portfolio may consist of a higher portion of unlisted or unrated securities as compared with an investment company that invests solely in higher-grade, listed securities. Unrated

Both Funds

securities are usually not as attractive to as many buyers as are rated securities, a factor which may make unrated securities less marketable. These factors may limit the ability of the Fund to sell such securities at their fair value. The Fund may be more reliant on the Adviser's judgment and analysis in evaluating the creditworthiness of an issuer of unrated securities.

*U.S. Government Obligations Risk.* Obligations issued by U.S. government agencies and instrumentalities may receive varying levels of support from the government, which could affect the Fund's ability to recover should they default. Both Funds

*Zero Coupon / Pay-in-Kind Bond Risk.* Prices on non-cash-paying instruments may be more sensitive to changes in the issuer's financial condition, fluctuations in interest rates and market demand/supply imbalances than cash-paying securities with similar credit ratings, and thus may be more speculative than are securities that pay interest periodically in cash. These securities are also subject to the risk of default. These securities may Both Funds

**Principal Risk**

subject the Fund to greater market risk than a fund that does not own these types of securities. Special tax considerations are associated with investing in non-cash-paying instruments, such as zero coupon or pay-in-kind securities. The Adviser will weigh these concerns against the expected total returns from such instruments. In addition, the Fund would be required to distribute the income on these instruments as it accrues, even though the Fund will not receive all of the income on a current basis or in cash. Thus, the Fund may have to sell other investments, including when it may not be advisable to do so, to make income distributions to the commons shareholders.

Additional information on these and other risks is available in the SAI.

**Funds Subject to Risk**

**Portfolio Managers**

Peter Ehret, Darren Hughes and Scott Roberts are the portfolio managers for each Fund.

Mr. Ehret, Chartered Financial Analyst, has been managing the Funds since 2010. Mr. Ehret was associated with the Funds' previous investment adviser or its investment advisory affiliates in an investment management capacity from 2001 to 2010 and began managing the Funds in 2010. Mr. Ehret earned a B.S. in economics with a minor in statistics from the University of Minnesota. He also earned an M.S. in real estate appraisal and investment analysis from the University of Wisconsin-Madison.

Mr. Hughes, Chartered Financial Analyst, has been managing the Funds since 2010. Mr. Hughes was associated with the Funds' previous investment adviser or its investment advisory affiliates in an investment management capacity from 1992 to 2010 and began managing the Funds in 2010. Mr. Hughes earned a B.B.A. in finance and economics from Baylor University.

Mr. Roberts, Chartered Financial Analyst, has been managing the Funds since 2010. Mr. Roberts was associated with the Funds' previous investment adviser or its investment advisory affiliates in an investment management capacity from 2000 to 2010 and began managing the Funds in 2010. Mr. Roberts earned a B.B.A. in finance from the University of Houston.

The SAI provides additional information about the portfolio managers' compensation, other accounts managed by the portfolio managers, and the portfolio managers' ownership of securities in each Fund.

**Trading of Common Shares**

Each Fund's Common Shares trade on the NYSE. The Acquiring Fund's Common Shares are also listed on the Chicago Stock Exchange. Generally, an investor purchasing a Fund's Common Shares enters into a purchase transaction on an Exchange through a broker-dealer and, thus, indirectly purchases the Common Shares from a selling Fund shareholder. A shareholder who sells a Fund's Common Shares generally sells them on an Exchange through a broker-dealer, and indirectly to another investor. Unlike a mutual fund (also called an open-end fund), holders of Common Shares of a Fund generally do not purchase and sell such Common Shares from and to the Fund, either directly or through an intermediary such as a broker-dealer. No brokerage charges will be imposed on any Fund's shareholders in connection with the Merger.

**Capital Structures of the Funds**

The Acquiring Fund is currently organized as a Massachusetts business trust and the Target Fund is currently organized as a Maryland corporation. The Acquiring Fund was organized on February 15, 1989, and the Target Fund was organized on September 23, 1993. As discussed under Proposal 1, before the closing of the Merger, the Funds will be reorganized as Delaware statutory trusts, which will have identical governing documents and capital structures. (Proposal 1 discusses the material differences between each Fund's current structure (Massachusetts business trust for the Acquiring Fund and Maryland corporation for the Target Fund) and its proposed Delaware statutory trust structure.) The Funds' governing documents will therefore be substantially identical immediately prior to the Merger. Because each such Delaware statutory trust will have the same structure, each Fund's capital structure will not be affected by the Merger except that after the Merger each Fund's shareholders will hold shares of a single, larger fund.

### **Description of Securities to be Issued**

Before the Merger can be completed, each Fund must have completed a redomestication to a Delaware statutory trust, as discussed in Proposal 1. Accordingly, the following discussion reflects that each Fund would be a Delaware statutory trust as of the time of the Merger. A discussion of the changes a Fund would undergo as part of a Redomestication is included under Proposal 1.

*Common Shares.* Each Common Share represents an equal proportionate interest with each other Common Share of the Fund, with each such share entitled to equal dividend, liquidation, redemption and voting rights. Each Fund's Common Shares have no preemptive, conversion or exchange rights, nor any right to cumulative voting.

As of the closing of the Merger, the Acquiring Fund will be authorized by its Amended and Restated Agreement and Declaration of Trust to issue an unlimited number of Acquiring Fund Common Shares, with no par value.

*Dividends and Distributions.* The Acquiring Fund declares and pays monthly dividends from net investment income to shareholders. The Target Fund declares dividends daily and pays monthly dividends from net investment income to shareholders. Distributions from net realized capital gain, if any, are generally paid annually. Each Fund may also declare and pay capital gains distributions more than once per year as permitted by law. Various factors will affect the level of a Fund's net investment income, such as its asset mix, its level of retained earnings, the amount of leverage utilized by the Fund and the effects thereof, and the movement of interest rates for municipal bonds. These factors, among others, may result in the Acquiring Fund's level of net investment income being different from the level of net investment income for the Target Fund or the Acquiring Fund if the Merger was not completed.

Target Fund Common Shareholders who own certificated shares will not receive their Acquiring Fund Common Shares or any dividend payments from the Acquiring Fund until their certificates are tendered. Target Fund Common Shareholders will, shortly after the closing of the Merger, receive instructions on how to tender any outstanding share certificates.

*Dividend Reinvestment Plan.* Each Fund offers a substantially similar dividend reinvestment plan for Common Shareholders. Each Fund's dividend reinvestment plan is more fully described in the Fund's shareholder reports. Any final distribution preceding the Merger made by the Target Fund or the Acquiring Fund will be made in cash, notwithstanding any shareholder's enrollment in the Fund's dividend reinvestment plan. Each Fund expects to amend its dividend reinvestment plan to provide for distributions to be made in cash in the event of transactions such as the Merger.

*Provisions for Delaying or Preventing Changes in Control.* Each Fund's governing documents contain provisions designed to prevent or delay changes in control of that Fund. Each Fund's Board of Trustees/Directors may cause the Fund to merge or consolidate with or into other entities; cause the Fund to sell, convey and transfer all or substantially all of the assets of the Fund; cause the Fund to convert to a different type of entity; or cause the Fund to convert from a closed-end fund to an open-end fund, each only so long as such action has previously received the approval of either (i) the Board, followed by the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than 75% of the outstanding shares entitled to vote; or (ii) the affirmative vote of at least two thirds (66 2/3%) of the Board and an affirmative Majority Shareholder Vote (which generally means the vote of a majority of the outstanding voting securities as defined in the 1940 Act of the Fund, with each class and series of shares voting together as a single class, except to the extent otherwise required by the 1940 Act). Under each Fund's governing documents that will be applicable as of the time of the Merger, shareholders will have no right to call special meetings of shareholders or to remove Trustees. In addition, each Fund's Board is divided into three classes, each of which stands for election only once in three years. As a result of this system, only those Trustees in one class may be changed in any one year, and it would require two years or more to change a majority of the Trustees.

### **Pending Litigation**

On January 17, 2011, a Consolidated Amended Shareholder Derivative Complaint (the Complaint) entitled *Clifford Rotz, et al. v. Van Kampen Asset Management et al.*, was filed on behalf of the Acquiring Fund, Invesco Van Kampen Advantage Municipal Income Trust II (VKI), Invesco Van Kampen Municipal Opportunity Trust (VMO), Invesco Van Kampen Municipal Trust (VKQ) and Invesco Van Kampen Senior Income Trust (VVR) (collectively, the Trusts) against Van Kampen Asset Management, Morgan Stanley and certain current and former



executive officers of the Trusts (collectively, the Defendants) alleging that they breached their fiduciary duties to common shareholders by causing the Trusts to redeem Auction Rate Preferred Securities (ARPS) at their liquidation value. Specifically, the shareholders claim that the Board and officers had no obligation to provide liquidity to the ARPS shareholders, the redemptions were improperly motivated to benefit the prior adviser by preserving business relationships with the ARPS holders, *i.e.*, institutional investors, and the market value and fair value of the ARPS were less than par at the time they were redeemed. The Complaint alleges that the redemption of the ARPS occurred at the expense of the Trusts and their common shareholders. This Complaint amends and consolidates two separate complaints that were filed by Clifford T. Rotz, Jr., Robert Fast and Gene Turban on July 22, 2010, and by Harry Suleski, Leon McDermott, Marilyn Morrison and John Johnson on August 3, 2010. Each of the Trusts initially received a demand letter from the plaintiffs on April 8, 2010. Plaintiffs seek judgment that: 1) orders Defendants to refrain from redeeming any ARPS at their liquidation value using Trust assets; 2) awards monetary damages against all Defendants, individually, jointly or severally, in favor of the Trusts, for all losses and damages allegedly suffered as a result of the redemptions of ARPS at their liquidation value; 3) grants appropriate equitable relief to remedy the Defendants' breaches of fiduciary duties; and 4) awards to plaintiffs the costs and disbursements of the action. The Board of each of the Trusts formed a Special Litigation Committee (SLC) to investigate these claims and to make a recommendation to the Board regarding whether pursuit of these claims is in the best interests of the Trusts. After reviewing the findings of the SLC, the Board announced on June 24, 2011, that it had adopted the SLC's recommendation to seek dismissal of the action. On October 4, 2011, the Trusts filed a motion to dismiss. This matter is pending.

Management of the Adviser and each of the Funds believe that the outcome of the proceedings described above will have no material adverse effect on the Funds or on the ability of the Adviser to provide ongoing services to the Funds.

#### Share Price Data

The NYSE is the principal trading market for each Fund's Common Shares. The following tables set forth the high and low sales prices and maximum premium/discount for each Fund's Common Shares for the periods indicated. Common Shares of each Fund have historically traded at both a premium and discount to net asset value.

#### Acquiring Fund (VLT)

Quarterly Period Ending	Price		Net Asset Value		Premium/Discount	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
2/29/2012	\$ 17.17	\$ 14.91	\$ 16.38	\$ 14.87	6.81%	0.27%
11/30/2011	16.60	14.80	15.53	13.94	11.31	0.48
8/31/2011	17.21	14.85	16.66	14.90	6.74	-4.26
5/31/2011	17.10	16.41	16.81	16.41	2.89	-1.02
2/28/2011 <sup>(1)</sup>	16.52	15.88	16.65	16.16	0.06	-2.93
12/31/2010	17.74	15.50	16.49	15.86	8.36	-3.00
09/30/2010	17.73	15.56	15.99	15.01	16.03	0.26
06/30/2010	17.28	15.73	15.78	14.71	13.06	3.47
03/31/2010	15.92	14.48	15.54	15.23	2.45	-5.85

<sup>(1)</sup> The fiscal year end for the Acquiring Fund changed from December 31 to the last day of February effective February 28, 2011.

#### Target Fund (MSY)

Quarterly Period Ending	Price		Net Asset Value		Premium/Discount	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
2/29/2012	\$ 6.74	\$ 5.67	\$ 6.21	\$ 5.63	10.13%	0.53%
11/30/2011	6.11	5.31	5.88	5.28	6.23	-0.54
8/31/2011	6.30	5.33	6.28	5.62	5.64	-8.89

Edgar Filing: Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II - Form N-14 8C/A

5/31/2011	6.33	6.04	6.35	6.24	0.32	-3.82
-----------	------	------	------	------	------	-------

---



Quarterly Period Ending	Price		Net Asset Value		Premium/Discount	
	High	Low	High	Low	High	Low
2/28/2011 <sup>(1)</sup>	6.17	5.96	6.28	6.11	-0.65	-4.31
12/31/2010	6.23	5.78	6.23	6.00	2.17	-5.22
09/30/2010	6.08	5.69	6.07	5.71	2.53	-2.33
06/30/2010	5.96	5.55	5.96	5.64	0.52	-1.94
03/31/2010	5.82	5.56	5.88	5.78	-1.02	-4.79

<sup>(1)</sup> The fiscal year end for the Target Fund changed from December 31 to the last day of February effective February 28, 2011.

The following table shows, as of February 29, 2012, the NAV per share, market price, and premium or discount for Common Shares of each Fund.

	NAV	Market Price	Premium (Discount)
<b>Target Fund (MSY)</b>	6.20	6.55	5.48
<b>Acquiring Fund (VLT)</b>	\$16.38	\$ 16.89	3.11%

Common Shares of each Fund trade at a market price that is determined by current supply and demand conditions. The market price of a Fund's Common Shares may or may not be the same as the Fund's NAV per share that is, the value of the portfolio securities owned by the Fund less its liabilities. When the market price of a Fund's Common Shares exceeds its NAV per share, they are said to be trading at a premium. When the market price of a Fund's Common Shares is lower than its NAV per share, they are said to be trading at a discount. It is very difficult to identify all of the factors that may cause a closed-end fund's common shares to trade at a discount. It is often difficult to reduce or eliminate a closed-end fund's discount over the long term. Some short-term measures, such as share repurchases and tender offers, tend to reduce a closed-end fund's assets (and thereby potentially increase expense ratios), but do not typically have a long-term effect on the discount. Other measures, such as managed dividend programs, may not have a consistent long-term effect on discounts.

While the Board of each Fund has determined that the Merger is in the best interests of each Fund, there is no guarantee that the Merger will have any long-term effect or influence on whether the Acquiring Fund Common Shares trade at a discount or a premium after the Merger. Whether Common Shares had been trading at a premium or discount was not a significant factor in each Board's approval of the Merger Agreement and recommendation for approval to Fund shareholders. The Acquiring Fund's Board will continue to monitor any discount or premium at which the Acquiring Fund Common Shares trade after the Merger and will evaluate what (if any) further action is appropriate at that time to address any discount or premium.

#### **Portfolio Turnover**

The Funds' historical portfolio turnover rates are similar. Because the Funds have similar investment policies, management does not expect to dispose of a material amount of portfolio securities of any Fund in connection with the Merger. No securities of the Target Fund need be sold in order for the Acquiring Fund to comply with its investment restrictions or policies. The Funds will continue to buy and sell securities in the normal course of their operations.

#### **Terms and Conditions of the Merger**

The terms and conditions under which the Merger may be consummated are set forth in the Merger Agreement. Significant provisions of the Merger Agreement are summarized below; however, this summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the Merger Agreement, a form of which is attached as Exhibit D.

In the Merger, the Target Fund will merge with and into the Acquiring Fund pursuant to the Merger Agreement and in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act. As a result of the Merger, all of the assets and liabilities of the Target Fund will become assets and liabilities of the Acquiring Fund, and the Target Fund's shareholders will become shareholders of the Acquiring Fund.

Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, the Acquiring Fund will issue new Acquiring Fund Common Shares in exchange for Target Fund Common Shares. The number of Acquiring Fund Common Shares issued will be based on the relative NAVs and shares outstanding of the Acquiring Fund and the Target Fund as of the business day immediately preceding the Merger's closing date. All Acquiring Fund Common Shares issued

pursuant to the Agreement will be fully paid and non-assessable, and will be listed for trading on the Exchanges. The terms of the Acquiring Fund Common Shares to be issued in the Merger will be identical to the terms of the Acquiring Fund Common Shares already outstanding.

Prior to the closing of the Merger, the Target Fund will declare one or more dividends, and the Acquiring Fund may, but is not required to, declare a dividend, payable at or near the time of closing to their respective shareholders to the extent necessary to avoid entity level tax or as otherwise deemed desirable. Such distributions, if made, are anticipated to be made in the 2012 calendar year and may be taxable to shareholders in such year. Any such final distribution paid to Common Shareholders by the Target Fund will be made in cash and not reinvested in additional Common Shares of the Target Fund. See the discussion under "Description of Securities to be Issued - Dividend Reinvestment Plan" for further information.

If shareholders approve the Merger and if all of the closing conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement are satisfied or waived, including the condition that each Fund complete its Redomestication (Proposal 1), consummation of the Merger (the "Closing") is expected to occur in the third quarter of 2012 on a date mutually agreed upon by the Funds (the "Closing Date").

At the Closing, Acquiring Fund Common Shares will be credited to Target Fund Common Shareholders on a book-entry basis only. The Acquiring Fund will not issue certificates representing Common Shares in connection with the Merger, irrespective of whether Target Fund shareholders currently hold such shares in certificated form. At the Closing, all outstanding certificates representing Common Shares of the Target Fund will be cancelled. Target Fund shareholders who own certificated Common Shares will not receive dividend payments from the Acquiring Fund until their certificates are tendered to the Acquiring Fund. Target Fund Common Shareholders will, shortly after the closing of the Merger, receive instructions on how to tender any outstanding share certificates.

Each Fund will be required to make representations and warranties in the Merger Agreement that are customary in matters such as the Merger.

If shareholders of a Fund do not approve the Merger or if the Merger does not otherwise close, the Board will consider what additional action to take, including allowing the Fund to continue operating as it currently does. The Merger Agreement may be terminated and the Merger may be abandoned at any time by mutual agreement of the parties. The Merger Agreement may be amended or modified in a writing signed by the parties.

#### **Additional Information About the Funds**

As of the time of the Merger, each Fund will be a newly organized Delaware statutory trust, as discussed in Proposal 1. Each Fund is registered under the 1940 Act as a diversified, closed-end management investment company.

Diversified means that the Fund is limited in the amount it can invest in a single issuer. A closed-end fund (unlike an open-end or mutual fund) does not continuously sell and redeem its shares; in the case of the Funds, Common Shares are bought and sold on the Exchanges. A management investment company is managed by an investment adviser - the Adviser in the case of the Funds - that buys and sells portfolio securities on behalf of the investment company.

#### **Federal Income Tax Matters Associated with Investment in the Funds**

The following information is meant as a general summary of certain federal income tax matters for U.S. shareholders. Please see the SAI for additional information. Investors should rely on their own tax advisor for advice about the particular federal, state and local tax consequences to them of investing in the Funds (for purposes of this section, the "Fund").

The Fund has elected to be treated and intends to qualify each year (including the taxable year in which the Merger occurs) as a regulated investment company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Code. In order to qualify as a RIC, the Fund must satisfy certain requirements regarding the sources of its income, the diversification of its assets and the distribution of its income. As a RIC, the Fund is not expected to be subject to federal income tax on the income and gains it distributes to its shareholders. If, for any taxable year, the Fund does not qualify for taxation as a RIC, it will be treated as a U.S. corporation subject to U.S. federal income tax, thereby subjecting any income earned by the Fund to tax at the corporate level and to a further tax at the shareholder level when such income is

distributed. In lieu of losing its status as a RIC, the Fund is permitted to pay a tax for certain failures to satisfy the asset diversification test or income requirement, which, in general, are limited to those due to reasonable cause and not willful neglect, for taxable years of the Fund with respect to which the extended due date of the return is after December 22, 2010.

The Code imposes a 4% nondeductible excise tax on the Fund to the extent it does not distribute by the end of any calendar year at least the sum of (i) 98% of its taxable ordinary income for that year, and (ii) 98.2% of its capital gain net income (both long-term and short-term) for the one-year period ending, as a general rule, on October 31 of that year. For this purpose, however, any ordinary income or capital gain net income retained by the Fund that is subject to corporate income tax will be considered to have been distributed by year-end. In addition, the minimum amounts that must be distributed in any year to avoid the excise tax will be increased or decreased to reflect any underdistribution or overdistribution, as the case may be, from the previous year. The Fund anticipates that it will pay such dividends and will make such distributions as are necessary in order to avoid or minimize the application of this excise tax.

The Fund may distribute to its shareholders amounts that are treated as long-term capital gain or ordinary income (which may include short-term capital gains). These distributions may be subject to federal, state and local taxation, depending on a shareholder's situation. If so, they are taxable whether or not such distributions are reinvested. Net capital gain distributions (the excess of net long-term capital gain over net short-term capital loss) are generally taxable at rates applicable to long-term capital gains regardless of how long a shareholder has held its shares. Long-term capital gains are currently taxable to noncorporate shareholders at a maximum federal income tax rate of 15%. Absent further legislation, the maximum 15% rate on long-term capital gains will cease to apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012. The Fund does not expect that any part of its distributions to shareholders from its investments will qualify for the dividends-received deduction available to corporate shareholders or as qualified dividend income available to noncorporate shareholders.

Distributions by the Fund in excess of the Fund's current and accumulated earnings and profits will be treated as a return of capital to the extent of the shareholder's tax basis in its shares and will reduce such basis. Any such amount in excess of that basis will be treated as gain from the sale of shares, as discussed below.

As a RIC, the Fund will not be subject to federal income tax in any taxable year on the income and gains it distributes to shareholders provided that it meets certain distribution requirements. The Fund may retain for investment some (or all) of its net capital gain. If the Fund retains any net capital gain or investment company taxable income, it will be subject to tax at regular corporate rates on the amount retained. If the Fund retains any net capital gain, it may designate the retained amount as undistributed capital gains in a notice to its shareholders who, if subject to federal income tax on long-term capital gains, (i) will be required to include in income for federal income tax purposes, as long-term capital gain, their share of such undistributed amount; (ii) will be entitled to credit their proportionate shares of the federal income tax paid by the Fund on such undistributed amount against their federal income tax liabilities, if any; and (iii) may claim refunds to the extent the credit exceeds such liabilities. For federal income tax purposes, the basis of shares owned by a shareholder of the Fund will be increased by an amount equal to the difference between the amount of undistributed capital gains included in the shareholder's gross income and the tax deemed paid by the shareholder under clause (ii) of the preceding sentence.

Dividends declared by the Fund to shareholders of record in October, November or December and paid during the following January may be treated as having been received by shareholders in the year the distributions were declared.

At the time of an investor's purchase of Fund shares, a portion of the purchase price may be attributable to realized or unrealized appreciation in the Fund's portfolio or to undistributed ordinary income or capital gains of the Fund. Consequently, subsequent distributions by the Fund with respect to these shares from such appreciation, income or gains may be taxable to such investor even if the net asset value of the investor's shares is, as a result of the distributions, reduced below the investor's cost for such shares and the distributions economically represent a return of a portion of the investment.

Each shareholder will receive an annual statement summarizing the shareholder's dividend and capital gains distributions.



The redemption, sale or exchange of shares normally will result in capital gain or loss to shareholders who hold their shares as capital assets. Generally, a shareholder's gain or loss will be long-term capital gain or loss if the shares have been held for more than one year. The gain or loss on shares held for one year or less will generally be treated as short-term capital gain or loss. Present law taxes both long-term and short-term capital gains of corporations at the same rates applicable to ordinary income. Long-term capital gains are currently taxable to noncorporate shareholders at a maximum federal income tax rate of 15%. As noted above, absent further legislation, the maximum 15% rate on long-term capital gains will cease to apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012. If a shareholder sells or otherwise disposes of shares before holding them for more than six months, any loss on the sale or disposition will be treated as a long-term capital loss to the extent of any net capital gain distributions received by the shareholder. Any loss realized on a sale or exchange of shares of a Fund will be disallowed to the extent those shares of the Fund are replaced by other substantially identical shares of the Fund or other substantially identical stock or securities (including through reinvestment of dividends) within a period of 61 days beginning 30 days before and ending 30 days after the date of disposition of the original shares. In that event, the basis of the replacement shares of the Fund will be adjusted to reflect the disallowed loss.

Under Treasury regulations, if a shareholder recognizes a loss with respect to Fund shares of \$2 million or more for an individual shareholder, or \$10 million or more for a corporate shareholder, in any single taxable year (or of certain greater amounts over a combination of years), generally the shareholder must file with the IRS a disclosure statement on Form 8886.

Shareholders that are exempt from U.S. federal income tax, such as retirement plans that are qualified under Section 401 of the Code, generally are not subject to U.S. federal income tax on otherwise-taxable Fund dividends or distributions, or on sales or exchanges of Fund shares unless the Fund shares are debt-financed property within the meaning of the Code.

Investments in debt obligations that are at risk of or in default present special tax issues for the Fund. Federal income tax rules are not entirely clear about issues such as when the Fund may cease to accrue interest, original issue discount or market discount, when and to what extent deductions may be taken for bad debts or worthless securities, how payments received on obligations in default should be allocated between principal and interest and whether certain exchanges of debt obligations in a workout context are taxable. These and other issues will be addressed by the Fund, in the event it invests in or holds such securities, in order to seek to ensure that it distributes sufficient income to preserve its status as a RIC.

If the Fund invests in certain pay-in-kind securities, zero coupon securities, deferred interest securities or, in general, any other securities with original issue discount (or with market discount if the Fund elects to include market discount in income currently), the Fund must accrue income on such investments for each taxable year, which generally will be prior to the receipt of the corresponding cash payments. However, the Fund must distribute to shareholders, at least annually, all or substantially all of its investment company taxable income (determined without regard to the deduction for dividends paid), including such accrued income, to qualify as a RIC and to avoid federal income and excise taxes. Therefore, the Fund may have to dispose of its portfolio securities under disadvantageous circumstances to generate cash, or may have to leverage itself by borrowing the cash, to satisfy these distribution requirements.

By law, if you do not provide the Fund with your proper taxpayer identification number and certain required certifications, you may be subject to backup withholding on any distributions of income, capital gains, or proceeds from the sale of your shares. The Fund also must withhold if the IRS instructs it to do so. When withholding is required, the amount will be 28% of any distributions or proceeds paid (for distributions and proceeds paid after December 31, 2012, the rate is scheduled to rise to 31% unless the 28% rate is extended or made permanent).

For taxable years beginning after December 31, 2012, an additional 3.8% Medicare tax will be imposed on certain net investment income (including ordinary dividends and capital gain distributions received from the Fund and net gains from redemptions or other taxable dispositions of Fund shares) of US individuals, estates and trusts to the extent that such person's modified adjusted gross income (in the case of an individual) or adjusted gross income (in the case of an estate or trust) exceeds a threshold amount.



The description of certain federal tax provisions above relates only to U.S. federal income tax consequences for shareholders who are U.S. persons, i.e., generally, U.S. citizens or residents or U.S. corporations, partnerships, trusts or estates, and who are subject to U.S. federal income tax and hold their shares as capital assets. Except as otherwise provided, this description does not address the special tax rules that may be applicable to particular types of investors, such as financial institutions, insurance companies, securities dealers, other regulated investment companies, or tax-exempt or tax-deferred plans, accounts or entities. Investors other than U.S. persons may be subject to different U.S. federal income tax treatment, including a non-resident alien U.S. withholding tax at the rate of 30% or any lower applicable treaty rate on amounts treated as ordinary dividends from the Fund, special certification requirements to avoid U.S. backup withholding and claim any treaty benefits and U.S. estate tax. Shareholders should consult their own tax advisors on these matters and on state, local, foreign and other applicable tax laws.

Under recently enacted legislation and administrative guidance, the relevant withholding agent may be required to withhold 30% of any (a) income dividends paid after December 31, 2013 and (b) certain capital gains distributions and the proceeds of a sale of shares paid after December 31, 2014 to (i) a foreign financial institution unless such foreign financial institution agrees to verify, report and disclose certain of its U.S. accountholders and meets certain other specified requirements or (ii) a non-financial foreign entity that is the beneficial owner of the payment unless such entity certifies that it does not have any substantial U.S. owners or provides the name, address and taxpayer identification number of each substantial U.S. owner and such entity meets certain other specified requirements.

#### **Board Considerations in Approving the Merger**

On June 1, 2010, Invesco acquired the retail fund management business of Morgan Stanley, which included 32 Morgan Stanley and Van Kampen branded closed-end funds. This transaction filled gaps in Invesco's product line and has enabled Invesco to expand its investment offerings to retail customers. The transaction also resulted in product overlap. The Merger proposed in this Proxy Statement is part of a larger group of mergers across Invesco's fund platform that began in early 2011. The larger group of mergers is designed to put forth Invesco's most compelling investment processes and strategies, reduce product overlap and create scale in the resulting funds.

#### *Considerations of the Board of the Target Fund*

The Board of the Target Fund (the "Target Fund Board") created an ad hoc committee (the "Ad Hoc Merger Committee") to consider the Merger and to assist the Target Fund Board in its consideration of the Merger. The Ad Hoc Merger Committee met separately two times, on October 17, 2011 and November 18, 2011 to discuss the proposed Merger. Two separate meetings of the Target Fund Board were also held to review and consider the Merger, including presentations by the Ad Hoc Merger Committee on its deliberations and, ultimately, recommendations. The directors of the Target Fund who are not interested persons, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act, (the "Independent Directors") held a separate meeting in conjunction with the November 29-30, 2011 meeting of the full Board to consider these matters. The Independent Directors have been advised on this matter by independent legal counsel to the Independent Directors. The Target Fund Board requested and received from the Adviser written materials containing relevant information about the Funds and the proposed Merger, including fee and expense information on an actual and pro forma estimated basis, and comparative portfolio composition and performance data.

The Target Fund Board reviewed, among other information they deemed relevant, information comparing the following for each Fund: (1) investment objectives, policies and restrictions; (2) portfolio management; (3) portfolio composition; (4) comparative short-term and long-term investment performance and distribution yields; (5) current expense ratios and expense structures, including contractual investment advisory fees on a net asset basis and on a managed assets basis; (6) expected federal income tax consequences to the Funds, including any impact on capital loss carry forwards; (7) relative asset size; and (8) trading information such as trading premiums/discounts and bid/ask spreads.

The Target Fund Board considered the benefits to the Target Fund of (i) combining with a similar fund to create a larger fund, (ii) the Adviser's paying all of the Merger costs, and (iii) the expected tax free nature of the Merger for the Target Fund and its shareholders for federal income tax purposes. In addition, the Target Fund Board considered the Acquiring Fund's contractual advisory fee rate in light of the benefits of retaining the Adviser as the



Acquiring Fund's investment adviser, the services provided, and those expected to be provided, to the Acquiring Fund by the Adviser, and the terms and conditions of the Acquiring Fund's advisory agreement.

The Target Fund Board also considered the Merger in the context of the larger group of mergers, which were designed to rationalize the Invesco funds in a way that can enhance visibility in the market place. The Target Fund Board also considered the possible benefits that might accrue to a single, larger closed-end fund, including increased market liquidity and increased analyst coverage. The Target Fund Board discussed with the Adviser the possible alternatives to the Merger, including liquidation and maintaining the status quo, among other alternatives.

The Target Fund Board further considered that (i) the investment objectives, strategies and related risks of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund are similar; (ii) the Funds have the same portfolio management team; (iii) shareholders would become shareholders of a single larger Fund; (iv) the Adviser's agreement to limit the Acquiring Fund's total expenses if the Merger is completed, as disclosed above on a pro forma basis, for at least two years from the closing date of the Merger; and (v) the Adviser's representation that, because of the similarity between the Funds' investment objectives and strategies, the costs associated with repositioning each Fund's investment portfolio in connection with the Merger would be minimal.

Based upon the information and considerations described above, the Target Fund Board unanimously concluded that the Merger is in the best interests of the Target Fund and that no dilution of net asset value would result to the shareholders of the Target Fund from the Merger. Consequently, the Target Fund Board unanimously approved the Merger Agreement and the Merger on November 29, 2011.

#### *Considerations of the Board of the Acquiring Fund*

The Board of the Acquiring Fund (the Acquiring Fund Board) considered the Merger over a series of meetings. The Nominating Committee of the Acquiring Fund Board, which consists solely of trustees who are not interested persons, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act, of the Acquiring Fund (the Independent Trustees), met on November 1, 2011 to consider the Merger and to assist the Acquiring Fund Board in its consideration of the Merger. The Nominating Committee considered presentations from the Adviser on the proposed Merger and identified to the Adviser certain supplemental information to be prepared in connection with the presentation of the proposed Merger to the full Acquiring Fund Board. Prior the November 15, 2011 meeting of the full Acquiring Fund Board, the Acquiring Fund Board met in executive session with the Nominating Committee to discuss the Committee's consideration and review of the proposed Merger. The full Acquiring Fund Board met twice, on November 15, 2011 and November 28, 2011, to review and consider the Merger. The Acquiring Fund Board requested and received from the Adviser written materials containing relevant information about the Funds and the proposed Merger, including fee and expense information on an actual and pro forma estimated basis, and comparative portfolio composition and performance data.

The Acquiring Fund Board reviewed, among other information they deemed relevant, information comparing the following for each Fund on a current and pro forma basis: (1) investment objectives, policies and restrictions; (2) portfolio management; (3) portfolio composition; (4) comparative short-term and long-term investment performance and distribution yields; (5) expense ratios and expense structures, including contractual investment advisory fees and fee waiver agreements; (6) expected federal income tax consequences to the Funds, including any impact on capital loss carry forwards; (7) relative asset size; (8) trading information such as trading premiums/discounts for the Funds' Common Shares; and (9) use of leverage and outstanding Preferred Shares. The Acquiring Fund Board discussed with the Adviser the Adviser's process for selecting and analyzing the Funds that had been proposed to participate in the Merger and possible alternatives to the Merger, including liquidation and maintaining stand alone funds, among other alternatives. The Acquiring Fund Board also discussed with the Adviser the Merger in the context of the larger group of completed and proposed reorganizations of funds in the fund complex, which were designed to rationalize the Invesco funds to seek to enhance visibility in the market place.

The potential benefits to the Acquiring Fund of the Merger considered by the Acquiring Fund Board, included (1) potential benefits resulting from the larger size of the combined fund, including the potential for (i) increased attention from the investment community, (ii) increased trading volume and tighter spreads and improved premium/discount levels for the combined fund's Common Shares, (iii) improved purchasing power and more efficient transaction costs, and (iv) increased diversification of portfolio investments; (2) maintaining consistent portfolio

management teams, processes and investment objectives; and (3) reducing market confusion caused by similar product offerings.

The Acquiring Fund Board also considered the anticipated economic effects of the Merger on the combined fund's fees and expenses, earnings, distribution rates, undistributed net investment company income and market price of Common Shares. The Acquiring Fund Board considered that (1) the investment objective, strategies and related risks of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund are substantially similar; (2) the Funds have the same portfolio management teams; (3) shareholders would become shareholders of the larger combined fund; (4) the Acquiring Fund's management fee schedule will apply to the combined fund; and (5) the allocation of expenses of the Merger, including the Adviser's paying some of the Merger costs. The Acquiring Fund Board also considered the expected tax free nature of the Merger for each Fund and its shareholders for federal income tax purposes.

Based upon the information and considerations summarized above, the Acquiring Fund Board unanimously concluded that the Merger is in the best interests of the Acquiring Fund and the shareholders of the Acquiring Fund and that no dilution of net asset value would result to the shareholders of the Acquiring Fund from the Merger. Consequently, on November 28, 2011, the Acquiring Fund Board, including the Independent Trustees voting separately, unanimously approved the Merger Agreement and the Merger and unanimously recommended that the shareholders of Acquiring Fund vote in favor of the Merger.

#### **Federal Income Tax Considerations of the Merger**

The following is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations of the Merger and is based upon the current provisions of the Code, the existing U.S. Treasury Regulations thereunder, current administrative rulings of the IRS and published judicial decisions, all of which are subject to change. These considerations are general in nature and individual shareholders should consult their own tax advisors as to the federal, state, local, and foreign tax considerations applicable to them and their individual circumstances. These same considerations generally do not apply to shareholders who hold their shares in a tax-deferred account.

The Merger is intended to be a tax-free reorganization pursuant to Section 368(a) of the Code. As described above, the Merger will occur following the Redomestication of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund. The principal federal income tax considerations that are expected to result from the Merger of the Target Fund into the Acquiring Fund are as follows:

- no gain or loss will be recognized by the Target Fund or the shareholders of the Target Fund as a result of the Merger;

- no gain or loss will be recognized by the Acquiring Fund as a result of the Merger;

- the aggregate tax basis of the shares of the Acquiring Fund to be received by a shareholder of the Target Fund will be the same as the shareholder's aggregate tax basis of the shares of the Target Fund; and

- the holding period of the shares of the Acquiring Fund received by a shareholder of the Target Fund will include the period that a shareholder held the shares of the Target Fund (provided that such shares of the Target Fund are capital assets in the hands of such shareholder as of the Closing).

Neither the Target Fund nor the Acquiring Fund have requested or will request an advance ruling from the IRS as to the federal tax consequences of the Merger. As a condition to Closing, Stradley Ronon Stevens & Young, LLP will render a favorable opinion to the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund as to the foregoing federal income tax consequences of the Merger, which opinion will be conditioned upon, among other things, the accuracy, as of the Closing Date, of certain representations of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund upon which Stradley Ronon Stevens & Young, LLP will rely in rendering its opinion. Such opinion of counsel may state that no opinion is expressed as to the effect of the Merger on the Target Fund, the Acquiring Fund, or any Target Fund shareholder with respect to any transferred asset as to which any unrealized gain or loss is required to be recognized for federal income tax purposes at the end of a taxable year (or on the termination or transfer thereof) under a mark-to-market system of accounting. A copy of the opinion will be filed with the SEC and will be available for public inspection. See [Where to Find Additional Information](#).

Opinions of counsel are not binding upon the IRS or the courts. If the Merger is consummated but the IRS or the courts determine that the Merger does not qualify as a tax-free reorganization under the Code, and thus is taxable, the Target Fund would recognize gain or loss on the transfer of its assets to the Acquiring Fund and each shareholder of the Target Fund would recognize a taxable gain or loss equal to the difference between its tax basis in its Target Fund shares and the fair market value of the shares of the Acquiring Fund it receives.

Prior to the closing of the Merger, the Target Fund will declare one or more dividends, and the Acquiring Fund may, but is not required to, declare a dividend, payable at or near the time of closing to their respective shareholders to the extent necessary to avoid entity level tax or as otherwise deemed desirable. Such distributions, if made, are anticipated to be made in the 2012 calendar year and may be taxable to shareholders in such year. Any such final distribution paid to Common Shareholders by the Target Fund will be made in cash and not reinvested in additional Common Shares of the Target Fund. See the discussion under *Description of Securities to be Issued* *Dividend Reinvestment Plan* for further information.

The tax attributes, including capital loss carryovers, of the Target Fund move to the Acquiring Fund in the Merger. The capital loss carryovers of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund are available to offset future gains recognized by the combined Fund, subject to limitations under the Code. Where these limitations apply, all or a portion of a Fund's capital loss carryovers may become unavailable the effect of which may be to accelerate the recognition of taxable gain to the combined Fund and its shareholders post-Closing. *First*, the capital loss carryovers of each Fund that experiences a more than 50% ownership change in the Reorganization (e.g. in a reorganization of two Funds, the smaller Fund), increased by any current year loss or decreased by any current year gain, together with any net unrealized depreciation in the value of its portfolio investments (collectively, its aggregate capital loss carryovers), are expected to become subject to an annual limitation. Losses in excess of that limitation may be carried forward to succeeding tax years, subject, in the case of net capital losses that arise in taxable years beginning on or before December 22, 2010 as discussed below, to an overall eight-year carryover period. The annual limitation will generally equal the net asset value of the Acquiring Fund on the Closing Date multiplied by the long-term tax-exempt rate published by the IRS. If the Acquiring Fund has net unrealized built-in gains at the time of Closing of the Merger (i.e., unrealized appreciation in value of the Fund's investments), the annual limitation for a taxable year will be increased by the amount of such built-in gains that are recognized in the taxable year. *Second*, if a Fund has built-in gains at the time of Closing that are realized by the combined Fund in the five-year period following the Merger, such built-in gains, when realized, may not be offset by the losses (including any capital loss carryovers and built in losses) of the other Fund. *Third*, the capital losses of the Target Fund that may be used by the Acquiring Fund (including to offset any built-in gains of a Target Fund itself) for the first taxable year ending after the Closing Date will be limited to an amount equal to the capital gain net income of the Acquiring Fund for such taxable year (excluding capital loss carryovers) treated as realized post-Closing based on the number of days remaining in such year. *Fourth*, the Merger may result in an earlier expiration of a Fund's capital loss carryovers because the Merger may cause the Target Fund's tax year to close early in the year of the Merger.

The Regulated Investment Company Modernization Act of 2010 eliminated the eight-year carryover period for capital losses that arise in taxable years beginning after its enactment date (December 22, 2010) for regulated investment companies regardless of whether such regulated investment company is a party to a reorganization. Consequently, these capital losses can be carried forward indefinitely. However, capital losses incurred in pre-enactment taxable years may not be used to offset capital gains until all net capital losses arising in post-enactment taxable years have been utilized. As a result, some net capital loss carryovers incurred in pre-enactment taxable years which otherwise would have been utilized under prior law may expire.

The aggregate capital loss carryovers of the Funds and the approximate annual limitation on the use by the Acquiring Fund, post-Closing, of its aggregate capital loss carryovers following the Merger are as follows:

<b>MSY</b>	<b>VLT</b>
<b>[Target Fund]</b>	<b>[Acquiring Fund]</b>
<b>(000,000s)</b>	<b>(000,000s)</b>

Aggregate Capital Loss Carryovers on a Tax Basis	<b>at 2/29/2012</b> (\$20.4)	<b>at 2/29/2012</b> (\$32.1)
--	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

---

	<b>MSY</b> <b>[Target</b> <b>Fund]</b> <b>(000,000s)</b> <b>at 2/29/2012</b>	<b>VLT</b> <b>[Acquiring</b> <b>Fund]</b> <b>(000,000s)</b> <b>at 2/29/2012</b>
Unrealized Net Appreciation (Depreciation) in Investments on a Tax Basis	\$ 2.2	\$ 1.9
Aggregate Net Asset Value	\$ 72.3	\$ 61.8
Approximate Annual Limitation (1)	N/A	\$ 2.0

(1) Based on the long-term tax-exempt rate for ownership changes during May 2012 of 3.26%.

Based upon the Acquiring Fund's capital loss position at February 29, 2012, the annual limitation on the use of the Acquiring Fund's aggregate capital loss carryovers will likely limit the use of such losses by the Acquiring Fund, post-Closing, to offset capital gains, if any, it realizes. The effect of the annual limitation may be to cause the combined Fund, post-Closing, to distribute more capital gains in a taxable year than might otherwise have been the case if no such limitation had applied. The aggregate capital loss carryovers of the Target Fund may continue to be available, provided the Target Fund is the larger of the two Funds on the Closing Date. The ability of the Acquiring Fund to absorb its own capital loss carryovers and those of the Target Fund post-Closing depends upon a variety of factors that cannot be known in advance. For more information with respect to each Fund's capital loss carryovers, please refer to the Fund's shareholder report.

Shareholders of the Target Fund will receive a proportionate share of any taxable income and gains realized by the Acquiring Fund and not distributed to its shareholders prior to the Merger when such income and gains are eventually distributed by the Acquiring Fund. As a result, shareholders of the Target Fund may receive a greater amount of taxable distributions than they would have had the Merger not occurred. In addition, if the Acquiring Fund following the Merger has proportionately greater unrealized appreciation in its portfolio investments as a percentage of its net asset value than the Target Fund, shareholders of the Target Fund, post-Closing, may receive greater amounts of taxable gain as such portfolio investments are sold than they otherwise might have if the Merger had not occurred. At February 29, 2012, the unrealized appreciation (depreciation) in value of the portfolio investments of the Target Fund on a tax basis as a percentage of its net asset value is 3% compared to that of the Acquiring Fund of 3%, and 3% on a combined basis.

After the Merger, shareholders will continue to be responsible for tracking the adjusted tax basis and holding period of their shares for federal income tax purposes.

#### **Costs of the Merger**

The estimated total costs of the Merger for each Fund, as well as the estimated proxy solicitation costs for each Fund (which are part of the total Merger costs), are set forth in the table below.

	<b>Estimated</b> <b>Proxy</b> <b>Solicitation</b> <b>Costs</b>	<b>Estimated</b> <b>Merger</b> <b>Costs (includes</b> <b>Proxy</b> <b>Solicitation)</b>	<b>Estimated Portion of</b> <b>Merger</b> <b>Costs to be Paid by the</b> <b>Funds</b>
Target Fund (MSY)	\$ 20,000	\$ 190,000	\$ 0
Acquiring Fund (VLT)	\$ 20,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000

The Adviser will bear all Merger costs of the Target Fund. The costs of the Merger include legal counsel fees, independent accountant fees, expenses related to the printing and mailing of this Proxy Statement, listing fees for additional shares on the Exchanges, and fees associated with the proxy solicitation. Each Fund bears the costs of its annual meeting.

#### **Capitalization**

Edgar Filing: Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II - Form N-14 8C/A

The following table sets forth as of February 29, 2012, each Fund's total net assets, number of Common Shares outstanding and net asset value per Common Share. This information is generally referred to as the capitalization of a Fund. The term *pro forma* capitalization means the expected capitalization of the Acquiring Fund after the Merger. The table shows *pro forma* capitalization giving effect to the proposed Merger with the Target Fund. The capitalizations of the Funds are likely to be different on the Closing Date as a result of daily market activity.

	<b>Target Fund</b>	<b>Acquiring Fund</b>	<b>Pro Forma</b>	<b>Acquiring Fund pro forma (assumes the Merger is completed)</b>
	<b>(MSY)</b>	<b>(VLT)</b>	<b>Adjustments</b>	
Net assets	\$72,277,840	\$61,755,099	\$ (120,000) <sup>1</sup>	\$ 133,912,939
Common Shares Outstanding	11,649,511	3,770,265	(7,247,376) <sup>2</sup>	8,172,400
Common Share NAV Per Share	\$ 6.20	\$ 16.38		\$ 16.39

<sup>1</sup> *Pro forma* net assets have been adjusted for the allocated portion of the Funds' expenses to be incurred in connection with the Merger.

<sup>2</sup> *Pro forma* shares outstanding have been adjusted for the accumulated change in the number of shares of the Target Fund's shareholder accounts based on the relative net asset value per Common Share of the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund.

As of the time of the Merger (by which time each Fund will have been reorganized as a Delaware statutory trust, as discussed in Proposal 1), each Fund will be authorized to issue an unlimited number of common shares of beneficial interest, and no Fund will hold any of its shares for its own account.

**Where to Find More Information**

The SAI contains further information on the Funds, including their investment policies, strategies and risks. Additional information is available in each Fund's shareholder reports.

**THE BOARD OF EACH FUND RECOMMENDS THAT YOU VOTE FOR THE APPROVAL OF PROPOSAL 2.**

**PROPOSAL 3: ELECTION OF DIRECTORS BY THE TARGET FUND**

At the Meeting, Common Shareholders of the Target Fund will vote on the election of the following six nominees for election as Directors: James T. Bunch, Bruce L. Crockett, Rodney F. Dammeyer, Jack M. Fields, Martin L. Flanagan and Carl Frischling. All nominees have consented to being named in this Proxy Statement and have agreed to serve if elected.

The following table indicates the Directors in each group of Directors standing for election in any given year and the period for which each group currently serves:

<b>Group I*</b>	<b>Group II**</b>	<b>Group III***</b>
Albert R. Dowden	David C. Arch	James T. Bunch
Prema Mathai-Davis	Frank S. Bayley	Bruce L. Crockett
Hugo F. Sonnenschein	Larry Soll	Rodney F. Dammeyer
Raymond Stickel, Jr.	Philip A. Taylor	Jack M. Fields
	Wayne W. Whalen	Martin L. Flanagan
		Carl Frischling

\* Currently serving until the year 2013 Annual Meeting or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified.

\*\* Currently serving until the year 2014 Annual Meeting or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified.

\*\*\* If elected, to serve until the year 2015 Annual Meeting or until their successors have been duly elected and qualified.



If elected, each nominee will serve until the later of the Target Fund's annual meeting of shareholders in 2015 or until his or her successor has been duly elected and qualified, or his or her earlier retirement, resignation or removal. As in the past, only one class of Directors is being submitted to shareholders of the Target Fund for election at the Meeting. The Articles of Incorporation of the Target Fund provide that the Board shall be divided into three classes, which must be as nearly equal in number as possible. For the Target Fund, the Directors of only one class are elected at each annual meeting, so that the regular term of only one class of Directors will expire annually and any particular Director stands for election only once in each three-year period. This type of classification may prevent replacement of a majority of Directors of the Target Fund for up to a two-year period.

The foregoing is subject to the provisions of the 1940 Act, applicable state law, the Target Fund's Articles of Incorporation and the Target Fund's Bylaws.

The business and affairs of the Target Fund are managed under the direction of its Board of Directors. Below is information on the Directors' qualifications and experience.

***Interested Directors.***

*Martin L. Flanagan.* Mr. Flanagan is president and chief executive officer of Invesco Ltd., a position he has held since August 2005. He is also a member of the Board of Directors of Invesco Ltd. Mr. Flanagan joined Invesco Ltd. from Franklin Resources, Inc., where he was president and co-chief executive officer from January 2004 to July 2005. Previously he had been Franklin's co-president from May 2003 to January 2004, chief operating officer and chief financial officer from November 1999 to May 2003, and senior vice president and chief financial officer from 1993 until November 1999. Mr. Flanagan served as director, executive vice president and chief operating officer of Templeton, Galbraith & Hansberger, Ltd. before its acquisition by Franklin in 1992. Before joining Templeton in 1983, he worked with Arthur Anderson & Co. Mr. Flanagan is a chartered financial analyst and a certified public accountant. He serves as vice chairman of the Investment Company Institute and is a member of the executive board at the SMU Cox School of Business. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Flanagan's long experience as an executive in the investment management area benefits the Target Fund.

*Philip A. Taylor.* Mr. Taylor has been the head of Invesco's North American retail business as Senior Managing Director since April 2006. He previously served as chief executive officer of Invesco Trimark Investments since January 2002. Mr. Taylor joined Invesco in 1999 as senior vice president of operations and client services and later became executive vice president and chief operating officer. Mr. Taylor was president of Canadian retail broker Investors Group Securities from 1994 to 1997 and managing partner of Meridian Securities, an execution and clearing broker, from 1989 to 1994. He held various management positions with Royal Trust, now part of Royal Bank of Canada, from 1982 to 1989. He began his career in consumer brand management in the U.S. and Canada with Richardson-Vicks, now part of Procter & Gamble. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Taylor's long experience in the investment management business benefits the Target Fund.

*Wayne W. Whalen.* Mr. Whalen is Of Counsel and, prior to 2010, was a partner in the law firm of Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP. Mr. Whalen is a Director of the Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library Foundation. From 1995 to 2010, Mr. Whalen served as Director and Trustee of investment companies in the Van Kampen Funds complex. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Whalen's experience as a law firm partner and his experience as a director of investment companies benefits the Target Fund.

***Independent Directors.***

*David C. Arch.* Currently, Mr. Arch is the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Blistex, Inc., a consumer health care products manufacturer. Mr. Arch is a member of the Heartland Alliance Advisory Board, a nonprofit organization serving human needs based in Chicago and member of the Board of the Illinois Manufacturers Association. Mr. Arch is also a member of the Board of Visitors, Institute for the Humanities, University of Michigan. From 1984 to 2010, Mr. Arch served as Director or Trustee of investment companies in the Van Kampen funds complex. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Arch's experience as the CEO of a public company and his experience with investment companies benefits the Target Fund.

*Frank S. Bayley.* Mr. Bayley is a business consultant in San Francisco. He is Chairman and a Director of the C. D. Stimson Company, a private investment company in Seattle. Mr. Bayley serves as a Trustee of the Seattle Art Museum, a Trustee of San Francisco Performances, and a Trustee and Overseer of The Curtis Institute of Music in Philadelphia. He also serves on the East Asian Art Committee of the Philadelphia Museum of Art and the Visiting Committee for Art of Asia, Oceania and Africa of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Mr. Bayley is a retired partner of the international law firm of Baker & McKenzie LLP, where his practice focused on business acquisitions and venture capital transactions. Prior to joining Baker & McKenzie LLP in 1986, he was a partner of the San Francisco law firm of Chickering & Gregory. He received his A.B. from Harvard College in 1961, his LL.B. from Harvard Law School in 1964, and his LL.M. from Boalt Hall at the University of California, Berkeley, in 1965. Mr. Bayley served as a Trustee of the Badgley Funds from inception in 1998 until dissolution in 2007. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Bayley's experience as a business consultant and a lawyer benefits the Target Fund.



*James T. Bunch.* From 1988 to 2010, Mr. Bunch was Founding Partner of Green Manning & Bunch, Ltd., a leading investment banking firm located in Denver, Colorado. Green Manning & Bunch is a FINRA-registered investment bank specializing in mergers and acquisitions, private financing of middle-market companies and corporate finance advisory services. Immediately prior to forming Green Manning & Bunch, Mr. Bunch was Executive Vice President, General Counsel, and a Director of Boettcher & Company, then the leading investment banking firm in the Rocky Mountain region. Mr. Bunch began his professional career as a practicing attorney. He joined the prominent Denver-based law firm of Davis Graham & Stubbs in 1970 and later rose to the position of Chairman and Managing Partner of the firm. At various other times during his career, Mr. Bunch has served as Chair of the NASD Business District Conduct Committee, and Chair of the Colorado Bar Association Ethics Committee. In June 2010, Mr. Bunch became the Managing Member of Grumman Hill Group LLC, a family office private equity investment manager. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Bunch's experience as an investment banker and investment management lawyer benefits the Target Fund.

*Bruce L. Crockett.* Mr. Crockett has more than 30 years of experience in finance and general management in the banking, aerospace and telecommunications industries. From 1992 to 1996, he served as president, chief executive officer and a director of COMSAT Corporation, an international satellite and wireless telecommunications company. Mr. Crockett has also served, since 1996, as chairman of Crockett Technologies Associates, a strategic consulting firm that provides services to the information technology and communications industries. Mr. Crockett also serves on the Board of Directors of ACE Limited, a Zurich-based insurance company. He is a life trustee of the University of Rochester Board of Directors. The Target Fund Board elected Mr. Crockett to serve as its Independent Chair because of his extensive experience in managing public companies and familiarity with investment companies.

*Rodney F. Dammeyer.* Since 2001, Mr. Dammeyer has been Chairman of CAC, LLC, a private company offering capital investment and management advisory services. Previously, Mr. Dammeyer served as Managing Partner at Equity Group Corporate Investments; Chief Executive Officer of Anixter International; Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Household International, Inc.; and Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Northwest Industries, Inc. Mr. Dammeyer was a Partner of Arthur Andersen & Co., an international accounting firm. Mr. Dammeyer currently serves as a Director of Quidel Corporation and Stericycle, Inc. Previously, Mr. Dammeyer served as a Trustee of The Scripps Research Institute; and a Director of Ventana Medical Systems, Inc.; GATX Corporation; TheraSense, Inc.; TeleTech Holdings Inc.; and Arris Group, Inc. From 1987 to 2010, Mr. Dammeyer served as Director or Trustee of investment companies in the Van Kampen funds complex. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Dammeyer's experience in executive positions at a number of public companies, his accounting experience and his experience serving as a director of investment companies benefits the Target Fund.

*Albert R. Dowden.* Mr. Dowden retired at the end of 1998 after a 24-year career with Volvo Group North America, Inc. and Volvo Cars of North America, Inc. Mr. Dowden joined Volvo as general counsel in 1974 and was promoted to increasingly senior positions until 1991 when he was appointed president, chief executive officer and director of Volvo Group North America and senior vice president of Swedish parent company AB Volvo. Since retiring, Mr. Dowden continues to serve on the board of the Reich & Tang Funds and also serves on the boards of Homeowners of America Insurance Company and its parent company, as well as Nature's Sunshine Products, Inc. and The Boss Group. Mr. Dowden's charitable endeavors currently focus on Boys & Girls Clubs where he has been active for many years, as well as several other not-for-profit organizations. Mr. Dowden began his career as an attorney with a major international law firm, Rogers & Wells (1967-1976), which is now Clifford Chance. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Dowden's extensive experience as a corporate executive benefits the Target Fund.

*Jack M. Fields.* Mr. Fields served as a member of Congress, representing the 8th Congressional District of Texas from 1980 to 1997. As a member of Congress, Mr. Fields served as Chairman of the House Telecommunications and Finance Subcommittee, which has jurisdiction and oversight of the Federal Communications Commission and the Securities and Exchange Commission. Mr. Fields co-sponsored the National Securities Markets Improvements Act of 1996, and played a leadership role in enactment of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Mr. Fields currently serves as Chief Executive Officer of the Twenty-First Century Group in Washington, D.C., a bipartisan Washington consulting firm specializing in Federal government affairs. Mr. Fields also serves as a Director of Insuperity (formerly known as Administaff) (NYSE: ASF), a premier



professional employer organization with clients nationwide. In addition, Mr. Fields sits on the Board of the Discovery Channel Global Education Fund, a nonprofit organization dedicated to providing educational resources to people in need around the world through the use of technology. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Fields' experience in the House of Representatives, especially concerning regulation of the securities markets, benefits the Target Fund.

*Carl Frischling.* Mr. Frischling is senior partner of the Financial Services Group of Kramer Levin. He is a pioneer in the field of bank-related mutual funds and has counseled clients in developing and structuring comprehensive mutual fund complexes. Mr. Frischling also advises mutual funds and their independent trustees/directors on their fiduciary obligations under federal securities laws. Prior to his practicing law, he was chief administrative officer and general counsel of a large mutual fund complex that included a retail and institutional sales force, investment counseling and an internal transfer agent. During his ten years with the organization, he developed business expertise in a number of areas within the financial services complex. He served on the Investment Company Institute board and was involved in ongoing matters with all of the regulatory areas overseeing this industry. Mr. Frischling is a board member of the Mutual Fund Directors Forum. He also serves as a Trustee of the Reich & Tang Funds, a registered investment company. Mr. Frischling serves as a Trustee of the Yorkville Youth Athletic Association and is a member of the Advisory Board of Columbia University Medical Center. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Frischling's experience as an investment management lawyer and his long involvement with investment companies benefits the Target Fund.

*Dr. Prema Mathai-Davis.* Prior to her retirement in 2000, Dr. Mathai-Davis served as Chief Executive Officer of the YWCA of the USA. Prior to joining the YWCA, Dr. Mathai-Davis served as the Commissioner of the New York City Department for the Aging. She was a Commissioner of the New York Metropolitan Transportation Authority of New York, the largest regional transportation network in the U.S. Dr. Mathai-Davis also serves as a Trustee of the YWCA Retirement Fund, the first and oldest pension fund for women, and on the advisory board of the Johns Hopkins Bioethics Institute. Dr. Mathai-Davis was the president and chief executive officer of the Community Agency for Senior Citizens, a non-profit social service agency that she established in 1981. She also directed the Mt. Sinai School of Medicine-Hunter College Long-Term Care Gerontology Center, one of the first of its kind. The Target Fund Board believes that Dr. Mathai-Davis' extensive experience in running public and charitable institutions benefits the Target Fund.

*Dr. Larry Soll.* Formerly, Dr. Soll was chairman of the board (1987 to 1994), chief executive officer (1982 to 1989; 1993 to 1994), and president (1982 to 1989) of Synergen Corp., a biotechnology company, in Boulder, Colorado. He was also a faculty member at the University of Colorado (1974-1980). The Target Fund Board believes that Dr. Soll's experience as a chairman of a public company and in academia benefits the Target Fund.

*Hugo F. Sonnenschein.* Mr. Sonnenschein is the Distinguished Service Professor and President Emeritus of the University of Chicago and the Adam Smith Distinguished Service Professor in the Department of Economics at the University of Chicago. Until July 2000, Mr. Sonnenschein served as President of the University of Chicago. Mr. Sonnenschein is a Trustee of the University of Rochester and a member of its investment committee. He is also a member of the National Academy of Sciences and the American Philosophical Society, and a Fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences. From 1994 to 2010, Mr. Sonnenschein served as Director or Trustee of investment companies in the Van Kampen funds complex. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Sonnenschein's experiences in academia and in running a university, and his experience as a director of investment companies benefits the Target Fund.

*Raymond Stickel, Jr.* Mr. Stickel retired after a 35-year career with Deloitte & Touche. For the last five years of his career, he was the managing partner of the investment management practice for the New York, New Jersey and Connecticut region. In addition to his management role, he directed audit and tax services to several mutual fund clients. Mr. Stickel began his career with Touche Ross & Co. in Dayton, Ohio, became a partner in 1976 and managing partner of the office in 1985. He also started and developed an investment management practice in the Dayton office that grew to become a significant source of investment management talent for Touche Ross & Co. In Ohio, he served as the audit partner on numerous mutual funds and on public and privately held companies in other industries. Mr. Stickel has also served on Touche Ross & Co.'s Accounting and Auditing Executive Committee. The Target Fund Board believes that Mr. Stickel's experience as a partner in a large accounting firm working with

investment managers and investment companies, and his status as an Audit Committee Financial Expert, benefits the Target Fund.

Additional biographical information regarding the Directors can be found in Exhibit F. Information on the Target Fund Board's leadership structure, role in risk oversight, and committees and meetings can be found in Exhibit G. Information on the remuneration of Directors can be found in Exhibit H. Information on the executive officers of the Target Fund is available in Exhibit E. Information on the Target Fund's independent registered public accounting firm is available in Exhibit I.

**THE TARGET FUND BOARD RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR ALL OF THE NOMINEES.  
PROPOSAL 4: ELECTION OF TRUSTEES BY THE ACQUIRING FUND**

At the Meeting, Common Shareholders of the Acquiring Fund will vote to elect two Class II Trustees (Wayne W. Whalen and Linda Hutton Heagy are the nominees).

If elected, each nominee will serve until the later of the Acquiring Fund's annual meeting of shareholders in 2015 or until his or her successor has been duly elected and qualified. As in the past, only one class of Trustees is being submitted to shareholders of the Acquiring Fund for election at the Meeting. The Declaration of Trust of the Acquiring Fund provides that the Board shall be divided into three classes, which must be as nearly equal in number as possible. For the Acquiring Fund, the Trustees of only one class are elected at each annual meeting, so that the regular term of only one class of Trustees will expire annually and any particular Trustee stands for election only once in each three-year period. This type of classification may prevent replacement of a majority of Trustees of the Acquiring Fund for up to a two-year period. The foregoing is subject to the provisions of the 1940 Act, applicable state law, the Acquiring Fund's Declaration of Trust and the Acquiring Fund's Bylaws.

The Trustees who make up the various classes of the Board of the Acquiring Fund are shown in the chart below:

<b>Class I</b>	<b>Class II</b>	<b>Class III</b>
David C. Arch	Wayne W. Whalen	Colin D. Meadows
Jerry D. Choate	Rodney Dammeyer (1)	R. Craig Kennedy
Howard J Kerr (1)	Linda Hutton Heagy	Jack E. Nelson (1)
Suzanne H. Woolsey, Ph.D.		Hugo F. Sonnenschein

(1) Pursuant to the Acquiring Fund Board's Trustee retirement policy, Howard J Kerr and Jack E. Nelson are retiring from the Board effective as of the Meeting. Rodney Dammeyer is not standing for reelection as Trustee of the Acquiring Fund and his term of office will expire at the Meeting.

The business and affairs of the Acquiring Fund are managed under the direction of its Board of Trustees. The management of the Acquiring Fund seeks to provide investors with disciplined investment teams, a research-driven culture, careful long-term perspective, and a legacy of experience. Consistent with these goals, the Acquiring Fund Board seeks to provide shareholders with a highly qualified, highly capable and diverse group of Board members reflecting the diversity of investor interests underlying the Acquiring Fund and with a diversity of backgrounds, experience and skills that the Acquiring Fund Board considers desirable and necessary to its primary goal—protecting and promoting shareholders' interests. While the Acquiring Fund Board does not require that its members meet specific qualifications, the Acquiring Fund Board has historically sought to recruit and continues to value individual Board members that add to the overall diversity of the Acquiring Fund Board—the objective is to bring varied backgrounds, experience and skills reflective of the wide range of the shareholder base and provide both contrasting and complementary skills relative to the other Board members to best protect and promote shareholders' interests. Board diversity means bringing together different viewpoints, professional experience, investment experience, education, and other skills. As can be seen in the individual biographies below, the Acquiring Fund Board brings together a wide variety of business experience (including chairman/chief executive officer-level and director-level experience, including board committee experience, of several different types of organizations); varied public and private investment-related experience; not-for-profit experience; customer service and other back office operations experience; a wide variety of accounting, finance, legal, and marketing experience; academic experience; consulting experience; and government, political and military service experience. All of this experience together results in important leadership and management knowledge, skills and perspective that provide





the Acquiring Fund Board understanding and insight into the operations of the Acquiring Fund and add range and depth to the Acquiring Fund Board. As part of its governance oversight, the Acquiring Fund Board conducts an annual self-effectiveness survey which includes, among other things, evaluating the Acquiring Fund Board's (and each committee's) agendas, meetings and materials, conduct of the meetings, committee structures, interaction with management, strategic planning, etc., and also includes evaluating the Acquiring Fund Board's (and each committee's) size, composition, qualifications (including diversity of characteristics, experience and subject matter expertise) and overall performance.

The Acquiring Fund Board evaluates all of the foregoing and does not believe any single factor or group of factors controls or dominates the qualifications of any individual trustee or the qualifications of the trustees as a group. After considering all factors together, the Acquiring Fund Board believes that each Trustee is qualified to serve as a Trustee.

***Independent Trustees.***

*David C. Arch.* Mr. Arch has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 1988. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Mr. Arch's experience as the chairman and chief executive officer of a public company and as a member of the board of several organizations, his service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and his experience as a director of other investment companies benefits the Acquiring Fund.

*Jerry D. Choate.* Mr. Choate has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 2003. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Mr. Choate's experience as the chairman and chief executive officer of a public company and a director of several public companies, his service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and his experience as a director of other investment companies benefits the Acquiring Fund.

*Rodney F. Dammeyer.* Mr. Dammeyer has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 1988. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Mr. Dammeyer's experience in executive positions at a number of public companies and as a director of several public companies, his accounting experience, his service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and his experience serving as a director of other investment companies benefits the Acquiring Fund. Mr. Dammeyer is not standing for reelection and his term of office as Trustee of the Acquiring Fund will expire at the Meeting.

*Linda Hutton Heagy.* Ms. Heagy has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 2003. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Ms. Heagy's experience in executive positions at a number of bank and trust companies and as a member of the board of several organizations, her service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and her experience serving as a director of other investment companies benefits the Acquiring Fund.

*R. Craig Kennedy.* Mr. Kennedy has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 2003. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Mr. Kennedy's experience in executive positions at a number of foundations, his investment experience, his service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and his experience serving as a director of other investment companies benefits the Acquiring Fund.

*Howard J Kerr.* Mr. Kerr has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 1992. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Mr. Kerr's experience in executive positions at a number of companies, his experience in public service, his service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and his experience serving as a director of other investment companies benefits the Acquiring Fund. Pursuant to the Acquiring Fund Board's Trustee retirement policy, Mr. Kerr is retiring from the Acquiring Fund Board effective as of the Meeting.

*Jack E. Nelson.* Mr. Nelson has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 2003. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Mr. Nelson's experience in executive positions at a number of companies and as a member of several financial and investment industry organizations, his service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and his experience serving as a director of other investment companies

benefits the Acquiring Fund. Pursuant to the Acquiring Fund Board's Trustee retirement policy, Mr. Nelson is retiring from the Acquiring Fund Board effective as of the Meeting.

*Hugo F. Sonnenschein.* Mr. Sonnenschein has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 1994. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Mr. Sonnenschein's academic experience, his economic expertise, his experience as a member of the board of several organizations, his service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and his experience as a director of other investment companies benefits the Acquiring Fund.

*Suzanne H. Woolsey.* Ms. Woolsey has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 2003. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Ms. Woolsey's experience as a director of numerous organizations, her service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and her experience as a director of other investment companies benefits the Acquiring Fund.

***Interested Trustees.***

*Colin D. Meadows.* Mr. Meadows has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 2010. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Mr. Meadows' financial services and asset management experience benefits the Acquiring Fund.

*Wayne W. Whalen.* Mr. Whalen has been a member of the Board of one or more funds in the Invesco fund complex since 1988. The Acquiring Fund Board believes that Mr. Whalen's legal experience, his service as a Trustee of funds in the Invesco fund complex and his experience as a director of other investment companies benefits the Acquiring Fund.

Additional biographical information regarding the Trustees can be found in Exhibit J. Information on the Acquiring Fund Board's leadership structure, role in risk oversight, and committees and meetings can be found in Exhibit K. Information on the remuneration of Trustees can be found in Exhibit L. Information on the executive officers of the Acquiring Fund is available in Exhibit E. Information on the Acquiring Fund's independent registered public accounting firm is available in Exhibit I.

**THE ACQUIRING FUND BOARD RECOMMENDS A VOTE FOR ALL OF THE NOMINEES.  
VOTING INFORMATION**

**How to Vote Your Shares**

There are several ways you can vote your shares, including in person at the Meeting, by mail, by telephone, or via the Internet. The proxy card that accompanies this Proxy Statement provides detailed instructions on how you may vote your shares.

If you properly fill in and sign your proxy card and send it to us in time to vote at the Meeting, your proxy (the individuals named on your proxy card) will vote your shares as you have directed. If you sign your proxy card but do not make specific choices, your proxy will vote your shares **FOR** each Proposal and **FOR ALL** of the Trustee/Director nominees, in accordance with the recommendations of the Board of your Fund, and in the proxy's best judgment on other matters.

**Why are you sending me the Proxy Statement?**

You are receiving this Proxy Statement because you own Common Shares of a Fund as of the Record Date and have the right to vote on the very important proposals described herein concerning your Fund. This Proxy Statement contains information that shareholders of the Funds should know before voting on the proposals. This document is both a proxy statement of each Fund and also a prospectus for Common Shares of the Acquiring Fund.

### **About the Proxy Statement and the Meeting**

We are sending you this Proxy Statement and the enclosed proxy card because the Board is soliciting your proxy to vote at the Meeting and at any adjournments or postponements of the Meeting. This Proxy Statement gives you information about the business to be conducted at the Meeting. Fund shareholders may vote by appearing in person at the Meeting and following the instructions below. You do not need to attend the Meeting to vote, however. Instead, you may simply complete, sign, and return the enclosed proxy card or vote by following the instructions on the enclosed proxy card to vote via telephone or the Internet.

Shareholders of record of the Funds as of the close of business on the Record Date are entitled to vote at the Meeting. The number of outstanding Common Shares of each Fund on the Record Date can be found at Exhibit M. Each shareholder is entitled to one vote for each full share held and a proportionate fractional vote for each fractional share held.

Attendance at the Meeting is generally limited to shareholders and their authorized representatives. All shareholders must bring an acceptable form of identification, such as a driver's license, in order to attend the Meeting in person. If your shares are held through a broker-dealer or other financial intermediary you will need to obtain a legal proxy from them in order to attend or vote your shares at the Meeting.

Proxies will have the authority to vote and act on behalf of shareholders at any adjournment of the Meeting. It is the intention of the persons named in the enclosed proxy card to vote the shares represented by them for each proposal and for all of the Trustee/Director nominees, unless the proxy card is marked otherwise. If a shareholder gives a proxy, the shareholder may revoke the authorization at any time before it is exercised by sending in another proxy card with a later date or by notifying the Secretary of the Fund in writing at the address of the Fund set forth on the cover page of this Proxy Statement before the Meeting that the shareholder has revoked its proxy. In addition, although merely attending the Meeting will not revoke your proxy, if a shareholder is present at the Meeting, the shareholder may withdraw the proxy and vote in person.

### **Quorum Requirement and Adjournment**

A quorum of shareholders is necessary to hold a valid shareholder meeting of each Fund. Under the governing documents of the Target Fund, the presence in person or by proxy of stockholders entitled to cast a majority of the votes entitled to be cast at the Meeting shall constitute a quorum at the Meeting. Under the governing documents of the Acquiring Fund, the holders of a majority of outstanding shares of each class or series or combined class entitled to vote at the Meeting of the Acquiring Fund present in person or by proxy shall constitute a quorum at the Meeting.

For the Target Fund, if a quorum is not present at the Meeting, the holders of a majority of the Target Fund Common Shares present in person or by proxy shall have power to adjourn the Meeting from time to time, without notice other than announcement at the Meeting, until the requisite amount of Target Fund Common Shares entitled to vote at the Meeting shall be present, to a date not more than 120 days after the Record Date. The Target Fund Common Shareholders present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the Meeting will have the power to adjourn the Meeting from time to time if the vote required to approve or reject any proposal described herein is not obtained, with proxies, including abstentions and broker non-votes, being voted for or against adjournment consistent with the votes for or against the proposal for which the required vote has not been obtained.

For the Acquiring Fund, if a quorum is not present at the Meeting, it may be adjourned by a majority of the Acquiring Fund Common Shares present or represented by proxy to allow additional solicitations of proxies in order to attain a quorum. The Acquiring Fund Common Shareholders present in person or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the Meeting will also have the power to adjourn the Meeting from time to time if the vote required to approve or reject any proposal described herein is not obtained, with proxies, including abstentions and broker non-votes, being voted for adjournment, provided the proxies determine that such an adjournment and additional solicitation is reasonable and in the interest of Acquiring Fund Common Shareholders based on a consideration of all relevant factors, including the nature of the relevant proposal, the percentage of votes then cast, the percentage of negative votes then cast, the nature of the proposed solicitation activities and the nature of the reasons for such further solicitation. The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the Acquiring Fund Common Shares then present in person or represented by proxy shall be required to so adjourn the Meeting.



In the event that a shareholder of a Fund present at the Meeting objects to the holding of a joint meeting and moves for an adjournment of the meeting of such Fund to a time immediately after the Meeting so that such Fund's meeting may be held separately, the persons named as proxies will vote in favor of such adjournment.

Abstentions and broker non-votes (described below) are counted as present and will be included for purposes of determining whether a quorum is present for each Fund at the Meeting, but are not considered votes cast at the Meeting. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote against Proposal 1, 2, or 3, because their approval requires the affirmative vote of a percentage of the outstanding shares of the applicable Fund or of a certain proportion of the shares present at the Meeting, as opposed to a percentage of votes cast. For Proposal 4, abstentions and broker non-votes will have no effect because only a plurality of votes is required to elect a Trustee nominee. A proxy card marked "withhold" with respect to the election of Trustees/Directors would have the same effect as an abstention.

Broker non-votes occur when a proposal that is routine (such as the election of trustees/directors) is voted on at a meeting alongside a proposal that is non-routine (such as the Redomestication or Merger proposals). Under New York Stock Exchange rules, brokers may generally vote in their discretion on routine proposals, but are generally not able to vote on a non-routine proposal in the absence of express voting instructions from beneficial owners. As a result, where both routine and non-routine proposals are voted on at the same meeting, proxies voted by brokers on the routine proposals are considered votes present but are not votes on any non-routine proposals. Because both routine and non-routine proposals will be voted on at the Meeting, the Funds anticipate receiving broker non-votes with respect to Proposals 1 and 2. No broker non-votes are anticipated with respect to Proposals 3 and 4 because they are considered routine proposals on which brokers typically may vote in their discretion.

Broker-dealers who are not members of the New York Stock Exchange may be subject to other rules, which may or may not permit them to vote your Common Shares without instruction. Therefore, you are encouraged to contact your broker and record your voting instructions.

#### **Votes Necessary to Approve the Proposals**

Common Shares of each Fund are entitled to vote at the Meeting. Each Fund's Board has unanimously approved the Fund's Plan of Redomestication discussed in Proposal 1. Shareholder approval of the Plan of Redomestication by a Fund requires the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the total number of Common Shares of such Fund outstanding and entitled to vote. Proposal 1 may be approved and implemented for a Fund regardless of whether shareholders approve any other Proposal applicable to the Fund.

Each Fund's Board has unanimously approved the Fund's Plan of Merger discussed in Proposal 2. Shareholder approval of the Plan of Merger requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the Common Shares of each Fund outstanding and entitled to vote. Proposal 2 may be approved and implemented only if Proposal 1 is also approved by both the Target Fund and the Acquiring Fund and regardless of whether shareholders approve any other Proposal applicable to the Funds.

With respect to Proposal 3, the affirmative vote of a majority of the Common Shares of the Target Fund cast at the Meeting is required to elect each nominee for Director of the Target Fund. Proposal 3 may be approved and implemented for the Target Fund regardless of whether shareholders approve any other Proposal applicable to the Target Fund.

With respect to Proposal 4, the affirmative vote of a plurality of the Common Shares of the Acquiring Fund at the Meeting is required to elect each nominee for Trustee of the Acquiring Fund. Proposal 4 may be approved and implemented for the Acquiring Fund regardless of whether shareholders approve any other Proposal applicable to the Acquiring Fund.

### **Proxy Solicitation**

The Funds have engaged the services of Computershare Fund Services (the Solicitor) to assist in the solicitation of proxies for the Meeting. The Solicitor's costs are described under the Costs of the Merger section of this Proxy Statement. Proxies are expected to be solicited principally by mail, but the Funds or the Solicitor may also solicit proxies by telephone, facsimile or personal interview. The Funds' officers may also solicit proxies but will not receive any additional or special compensation for any such solicitation.

Under the agreement with the Solicitor, the Solicitor will be paid a project management fee as well as telephone solicitation expenses incurred for reminder calls, outbound telephone voting, confirmation of telephone votes, inbound telephone contact, obtaining shareholders' telephone numbers, and providing additional materials upon shareholder request. The agreement also provides that the Solicitor shall be indemnified against certain liabilities and expenses, including liabilities under the federal securities laws.

### **OTHER MATTERS**

#### **Share Ownership by Large Shareholders, Management and Trustees/Directors**

Information on each person who, as of [April 20], 2012, to the knowledge of each Fund, owned 5% or more of the outstanding shares of a class of such Fund can be found at Exhibit N. Information regarding Target Fund Director ownership of shares of the Target Fund and of shares of all registered investment companies in the Invesco fund complex overseen by such Director can be found at Exhibit F. Information regarding Acquiring Fund Trustee ownership of shares of the Acquiring Fund and of shares of all registered investment companies in the Invesco fund complex overseen by such Trustee can be found at Exhibit J. To the best knowledge of each Fund, the ownership of shares of such Fund by executive officers and Trustees/Directors of such Fund as a group constituted less than 1% of each outstanding class of shares of such Fund as of [April 20], 2012.

#### **Annual Meetings of the Funds**

If the Merger is completed, the Target Fund will not hold an annual meeting in 2013. If the Merger does not take place, the Target Fund's Board will announce the date of the Target Fund's 2013 annual meeting. The Acquiring Fund will hold an annual meeting in 2013 regardless of whether the Merger is consummated.

#### **Shareholder Proposals**

Shareholder proposals intended to be presented at the year 2013 annual meeting of shareholders for a Fund pursuant to Rule 14a-8 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act), must be received by the Fund's Secretary at the Fund's principal executive offices by [February 8], 2013 in order to be considered for inclusion in the Fund's proxy statement and proxy card relating to that meeting. Timely submission of a proposal does not necessarily mean that such proposal will be included in the Fund's proxy statement. Pursuant to each Fund's governing documents as anticipated to be in effect before the 2013 annual meeting, if a shareholder wishes to make a proposal at the year 2013 annual meeting of shareholders without having the proposal included in a Fund's proxy statement, then such proposal must be received by the Fund's Secretary at the Fund's principal executive offices not earlier than March 19, 2013 and not later than April 18, 2013. If a shareholder fails to provide timely notice, then the persons named as proxies in the proxies solicited by the Board for the 2013 annual meeting of shareholders may exercise discretionary voting power with respect to any such proposal. Any shareholder who wishes to submit a proposal for consideration at a meeting of such shareholder's Fund should send such proposal to the Fund's Secretary at 1555 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309, Attn: Secretary.

#### **Shareholder Communications**

Shareholders may send communications to each Fund's Board. Shareholders should send communications intended for a Board or for a Trustee/Director by addressing the communication directly to the Board or individual Trustee/Director and/or otherwise clearly indicating that the communication is for the Board or individual Trustee/Director and by sending the communication to either the office of the Secretary of the applicable Fund or directly to such Trustee/Director at the address specified for such Trustee/Director above. Other shareholder communications received by any Fund not directly addressed and sent to the Board will be reviewed and generally

responded to by management, and will be forwarded to the Board only at management's discretion based on the matters contained therein.

**Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance**

Section 30(h) of the 1940 Act and Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act require each of the Funds Trustees/Directors, officers, and investment advisers, affiliated persons of the investment advisers, and persons who own more than 10% of a registered class of a Fund's equity securities to file forms with the SEC and the Exchanges reporting their affiliation with the Fund and reports of ownership and changes in ownership of such securities. These persons and entities are required by SEC regulations to furnish such Fund with copies of all such forms they file. Based on a review of these forms furnished to each Fund, each Fund believes that during its last fiscal year, its Trustees/Directors, its officers, the Adviser and affiliated persons of the Adviser complied with the applicable filing requirements.

**Other Meeting Matters**

Management of each Fund does not intend to present, and does not have reason to believe that others will present, any other items of business at the Meeting. The Funds know of no business other than the proposals described in this Proxy Statement that will, or are proposed to, be presented for consideration at the Meeting. If any other matters are properly presented, the persons named on the enclosed proxy cards shall vote proxies in accordance with their best judgment.

**WHERE TO FIND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

This Proxy Statement and the SAI do not contain all the information set forth in the annual and semi-annual reports filed by the Funds as such documents have been filed with the SEC. The financial highlights of each Fund for the year ended February 29, 2012 and the description of the Fund's automatic dividend reinvestment plans are incorporated by reference into this Proxy Statement from the Fund's annual report for the year ended February 29, 2012 on Form N-CSR. Such financial highlights and financial statements have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their reports, which are incorporated herein by reference, and have been so incorporated in reliance upon the reports of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing. The SAI includes additional information about the Funds that is incorporated herein by reference and is deemed to be part of this Proxy Statement. The SEC file number of each Fund, which contains the Fund's shareholder reports and other filings with the SEC, is 811-05769 for the Acquiring Fund, and 811-08044 for the Target Fund.

Each Fund is subject to the informational requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the 1940 Act and in accordance therewith, each Fund files reports and other information with the SEC. Reports, proxy materials, registration statements and other information filed (including the registration statement relating to the Funds on Form N-14 of which this Proxy Statement is a part) may be inspected without charge and copied at the public reference facilities maintained by the SEC at Room 1580, 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Copies of such material may also be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549, at the prescribed rates. The SEC maintains a website at [www.sec.gov](http://www.sec.gov) that contains information regarding the Funds and other registrants that file electronically with the SEC. Reports, proxy materials and other information concerning the Funds can also be inspected at the Exchanges.



EXHIBIT A

Form of Agreement and Plan of Redomestication  
AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF REDOMESTICATION

THIS AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF REDOMESTICATION ( Agreement ) is made as of the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 by and among (i) each of the Invesco closed-end registered investment companies identified as a Predecessor Fund on Exhibit A hereto (each a Predecessor Fund ); (ii) each of the Invesco closed-end investment companies identified as a Successor Fund on Exhibit A hereto (each a Successor Fund ); and (iii) Invesco Advisers, Inc. ( IAI ).

This Agreement contemplates a redomestication of each Predecessor Fund from a Massachusetts Business Trust, Maryland corporation or Pennsylvania business trust to a Delaware Statutory Trust, as applicable. For certain Predecessor Funds, such redomestication is the only corporate action contemplated (referred to herein and identified on Exhibit A as a Redomesticating Fund and, together, as the Redomesticating Funds ). For other Predecessor Funds, the redomestication is the first step in a two-step transaction that will, subject to approval by shareholders, also involve the merger of the Successor Fund with another closed-end registered investment company in the Invesco Fund complex (each such Predecessor Fund whose Successor Fund will participate in such a merger being referred to herein and identified on Exhibit A as a Merging Fund and, together, as the Merging Funds ) pursuant to a separate Agreement and Plan of Merger (the Merger Agreement ).

This Agreement is intended to be and is adopted as a plan of reorganization with respect to each Reorganization (as defined below) within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ), and Treasury Regulations Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a), and is intended to effect the reorganization of each Predecessor Fund as a Successor Fund (each such transaction, a Reorganization and collectively, the Reorganizations ).

Each Reorganization will include the transfer of all of the assets of a Predecessor Fund to the Successor Fund solely in exchange for (1) the assumption by the Successor Fund of all liabilities of the Predecessor Fund, (2) the issuance by the Successor Fund to the Predecessor Fund of shares of beneficial interest of the Successor Fund, (3) the distribution of the shares of beneficial interest of the Successor Fund to the holders of shares of beneficial interest of the Predecessor Fund according to their respective interests in complete liquidation of the Predecessor Fund; and (4) the dissolution of the Predecessor Fund as soon as practicable after the Closing provided for in Section 3.1, all upon and subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement hereinafter set forth.

In consideration of the promises and of the covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows.

1. TRANSFER OF ASSETS OF THE PREDECESSOR FUNDS IN EXCHANGE FOR ASSUMPTION OF LIABILITIES AND ISSUANCE OF SUCCESSOR FUND SHARES

1.1. It is the intention of the parties hereto that each Reorganization described herein shall be conducted separately from the others, and a party that is not a party to a Reorganization shall incur no obligations, duties or liabilities, and makes no representations, warranties, or covenants with respect to such Reorganization by reason of being a party to this Agreement. If

any one or more Reorganizations should fail to be consummated, such failure shall not affect the other Reorganizations in any way.

1.2. Subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and on the basis of the representations and warranties contained herein, each Predecessor Fund agrees to transfer all of its Assets (as defined in paragraph 1.3) and to assign and transfer all of its liabilities, debts, obligations, restrictions and duties (whether known or unknown, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued and including, without limitation, any liabilities of the Predecessor Fund to indemnify the trustees or officers of the Predecessor Fund or any other persons under the Predecessor Fund's Declaration of Trust or otherwise, and including, without limitation, any liabilities of the Predecessor Fund under the Merger Agreement) to the corresponding Successor Fund, organized solely for the purpose of acquiring all of the assets and assuming all of the liabilities of that Predecessor Fund. Each Successor Fund agrees that in exchange for all of the assets of the corresponding Predecessor Fund: (1) the Successor Fund shall assume all of the liabilities of such Predecessor Fund, whether contingent or otherwise and (2) the Successor Fund shall issue common shares of beneficial interest (together, the Successor Fund Common Shares ) and preferred shares of beneficial interest (together, the Successor Fund Preferred Shares and, together with the Successor Fund Preferred Shares, the Successor Fund Shares ) to the Predecessor Fund. The number of Successor Fund Common Shares issued by the Successor Fund to holders of common shares of the Predecessor Fund will be identical to the number of shares of common stock of the Predecessor Fund (together, the Predecessor Fund Common Shares ) outstanding on the Valuation Date provided for in paragraph 3.1. The Successor Fund shall issue Successor Fund Preferred Shares to holders of preferred shares of the Predecessor Fund (together, Predecessor Fund Preferred Shares and, together with the Predecessor Fund Common Shares, the Predecessor Fund Shares ), if any, having an aggregate liquidation preference equal to the aggregate liquidation preference of the outstanding Predecessor Fund Preferred Shares. The terms of the Predecessor Fund Preferred Shares shall be substantially the same as the terms of the Successor Fund Preferred Shares. Such transactions shall take place at the Closing provided for in paragraph 3.1.

1.3. The assets of each Predecessor Fund to be acquired by the corresponding Successor Fund ( Assets ) shall include all assets, property and goodwill, including, without limitation, all cash, securities, commodities and futures interests, claims (whether absolute or contingent, known or unknown, accrued or unaccrued and including, without limitation, any interest in pending or future legal claims in connection with past or present portfolio holdings, whether in the form of class action claims, opt-out or other direct litigation claims, or regulator or government-established investor recovery fund claims, and any and all resulting recoveries), dividends or interest receivable, and any deferred or prepaid expense shown as an asset on the books of the Predecessor Fund on the Closing Date.

1.4 On the Closing Date each Predecessor Fund will distribute, in complete liquidation, the Successor Fund Shares to each Predecessor Fund shareholder, determined as of the close of business on the Valuation Date, of the corresponding class of the Predecessor Fund pro rata in proportion to such shareholder's beneficial interest in that class and in exchange for that shareholder's Predecessor Fund shares. Such distribution will be accomplished by recording on the books of the Successor Fund, in the name of each Predecessor Fund shareholder, the number

of Successor Fund Shares representing the pro rata number of Successor Fund Shares received from the Successor Fund which is due to such Predecessor Fund shareholder. Fractional Successor Fund Shares shall be rounded to the third place after the decimal point.

1.5. At the Closing, any outstanding certificates representing Predecessor Fund Shares will be cancelled. The Successor Fund shall not issue certificates representing Successor Fund Common Shares in connection with such exchange, irrespective of whether Predecessor Fund shareholders hold their Predecessor Fund Common Shares in certificated form. Ownership of the Successor Fund Common Shares by each Successor Fund shareholder shall be recorded separately on the books of the Successor Fund's transfer agent.

1.6. The legal existence of each Predecessor Fund shall be terminated as promptly as reasonably practicable after the Closing Date. After the Closing Date, each Predecessor Fund shall not conduct any business except in connection with its termination and dissolution and except as provided in paragraph 1.7 of this Agreement.

1.7. Subject to approval of this Agreement by the requisite vote of the applicable Predecessor Fund's shareholders but before the Closing Date, a duly authorized officer of such Predecessor Fund shall cause such Predecessor Fund, as the sole shareholder of the corresponding Successor Fund, to (i) elect the Trustees of the Successor Fund; (ii) ratify the selection of the Successor Fund's independent auditors; (iii) approve the investment advisory and sub-advisory agreements for the Successor Fund in substantially the same form as the investment advisory and sub-advisory agreements in effect with respect to the Predecessor Fund immediately prior to the Closing; and (iv) implement any actions approved by the shareholders of the Predecessor Fund at a meeting of shareholders scheduled for \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 (the Shareholder Meeting) including, without limitation, if applicable, a merger with another closed-end fund in the Invesco Fund complex.

## 2. VALUATION

2.1. The value of each Predecessor Fund's Assets shall be the value of such Assets computed as of immediately after the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange ( NYSE ) on the business day immediately preceding the Closing Date (the Valuation Date ), using the Predecessor Fund's valuation procedures established by the Predecessor Fund's Board of Directors/Trustees.

2.2. The net asset value per share of Successor Fund Common Shares, and the liquidation preference of Successor Fund Preferred Shares, together issued in exchange for the Assets of the corresponding Predecessor Fund, shall be equal to the net asset value per share of the Successor Fund Common Shares and the liquidation preference per share of the Successor Fund Preferred Shares, respectively, on the Closing Date, and the number of such Successor Fund Shares of each class shall equal the number of full and fractional Predecessor Fund Shares outstanding on the Closing Date.

3. CLOSING AND CLOSING DATE

3.1. Each Reorganization shall close on \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 or such other date as the parties may agree with respect to any or all Reorganizations (the Closing Date ). All acts taking place at the closing of a Reorganization (the Closing ) shall be deemed to take place simultaneously as of 9:00 a.m., Eastern Time on the Closing Date of that Reorganization unless otherwise agreed to by the parties (the Closing Time ).

3.2. At the Closing each party shall deliver to the other such bills of sale, checks, assignments, stock certificates, receipts or other documents as such other party or its counsel may reasonably request.

3.3. Immediately prior to the Closing the Predecessor Fund shall pay all accumulated but unpaid dividends on the Predecessor Fund Preferred Shares through the date thereof.

4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1. Each Predecessor Fund represents and warrants to the corresponding Successor Fund as follows:

4.1.1. At the Closing Date, each Predecessor Fund will have good and marketable title to the Assets to be transferred to the Successor Fund pursuant to paragraph 1.2, and will have full right, power and authority to sell, assign, transfer and deliver such Assets hereunder. Upon delivery and in payment for such Assets, the Successor Fund will acquire good and marketable title thereto subject to no restrictions on the full transfer thereof, including, without limitation, such restrictions as might arise under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the 1933 Act ), provided that the Successor Fund will acquire Assets that are segregated as collateral for the Predecessor Fund s derivative positions, including, without limitation, as collateral for swap positions and as margin for futures positions, subject to such segregation and liens that apply to such Assets;

4.1.2. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will have been duly authorized prior to the Closing Date by all necessary action on the part of the Predecessor Fund and, subject to the approval of the Predecessor Fund s shareholders and the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Successor Fund and IAI, this Agreement will constitute a valid and binding obligation of the Predecessor Fund enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy laws and any other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors generally and by equitable principles;

4.1.3. No consent, approval, authorization, or order of any court, governmental authority, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ( FINRA ) or any stock exchange on which shares of the Predecessor Fund are listed is required for the consummation by the Predecessor Fund of the transactions contemplated herein, except such as have been or will be obtained (at or prior to the Closing Date); and

A-4

---

4.1.4. The Predecessor Fund will have filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ) proxy materials, which, for the Merging Funds, may be in the form of a proxy statement/prospectus on Form N-14 (the Proxy Statement ), complying in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the 1940 Act ), the 1933 Act (if applicable) and applicable rules and regulations thereunder, relating to a meeting of its shareholders to be called to consider and act upon the Reorganization contemplated herein.

4.2. Each Successor Fund represents and warrants to the corresponding Predecessor Fund as follows:

4.2.1. At the Closing Time, the Successor Fund will be duly formed as a statutory trust, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware;

4.2.2 The Successor Fund Shares to be issued and delivered to the Predecessor Fund pursuant to the terms of this Agreement will, at the Closing Time, have been duly authorized and, when so issued and delivered, will be duly and validly issued and outstanding and fully paid and non-assessable by the Successor Fund;

4.2.3 At the Closing Time, the Successor Fund shall succeed to the Predecessor Fund s registration statement filed under the 1940 Act with the SEC and thus will become duly registered under the 1940 Act as a closed-end management investment company;

4.2.4 Prior to the Closing Time, the Successor Fund shall not have commenced operations and there will be no issued and outstanding shares in the Successor Fund, except shares issued by the Successor Fund to an initial sole shareholder for the purpose of enabling the sole shareholder to take such actions as are required to be taken by shareholders under the 1940 Act in connection with establishing a new fund;

4.2.5. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will have been duly authorized prior to the Closing Date by all necessary action on the part of the Successor Fund, and, subject to the approval of the Predecessor Fund s shareholders and the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by the Predecessor Fund and IAI, this Agreement will constitute a valid and binding obligation of the Successor Fund enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy laws and any other similar laws affecting the rights and remedies of creditors generally and by equitable principles;

4.2.6. No consent, approval, authorization, or order of any court, governmental authority, FINRA or stock exchange on which shares of the Successor Fund are listed is required for the consummation by the Successor Fund of the transactions contemplated herein, except such as have been or will be obtained (at or prior to the Closing Date);

4.2.7. The Successor Fund shall use all reasonable efforts to obtain the approvals and authorizations required by the 1933 Act, the 1940 Act and such state or District of Columbia securities laws as it may deem appropriate in order to operate after the Closing Date; and

4.2.8 The Successor Fund is, and will be at the Closing Time, a newly created Delaware statutory trust, without assets (other than seed capital) or liabilities, formed for the purpose of receiving the Assets of the Predecessor Fund in connection with the Reorganization.

5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF THE PREDECESSOR FUNDS AND THE SUCCESSOR FUNDS

With respect to each Reorganization, the obligations of the Predecessor Fund and the corresponding Successor Fund are each subject to the conditions that on or before the Closing Date:

5.1. This Agreement and the transactions contemplated herein shall have been approved by the Board of Directors/Trustees of each of the Predecessor Fund and the Successor Fund and by the requisite vote of the Predecessor Fund's shareholders;

5.2. All consents of other parties and all other consents, orders and permits of federal, state and local regulatory authorities (including those of the SEC and of state or District of Columbia securities authorities) and stock exchanges on which shares of the Funds are, or will be, listed in accordance with this Agreement deemed necessary by the Predecessor Fund or the Successor Fund to permit consummation, in all material respects, of the transactions contemplated hereby shall have been obtained, except where failure to obtain any such consent, order or permit would not involve a risk of a material adverse effect on the assets or properties of the Predecessor Fund or the Successor Fund, provided that either party hereto may waive any of such conditions for itself;

5.3. Prior to or at the Closing, the Successor Fund shall enter into or adopt such agreements as are necessary for the Successor Fund's operation as a closed-end investment company and such agreements shall be substantially similar to any corresponding agreement of the Predecessor Fund; and

5.4. The Predecessor Fund and the Successor Fund shall have received on or before the Closing Date an opinion of Stradley Ronon Stevens & Young, LLP ( "Stradley Ronon" ), in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Predecessor Fund and the Successor Fund, as to the matters set forth on Schedule 5.4. In rendering such opinion, Stradley Ronon may request and rely upon representations contained in certificates of officers of the Predecessor Fund and the Successor Fund and others, and the officers of the Predecessor Fund and the Successor Fund shall use their best efforts to make available such truthful certificates.

6. FEES AND EXPENSES

Each Fund will bear its expenses relating to its Reorganization to the extent that the Fund's total annual fund operating expenses did not exceed the expense limit under the expense limitation arrangement in place with IAI at the time such expenses were discussed with the Board (the "Expense Cap" ). The Fund will bear these expenses regardless of whether its Reorganization is consummated. IAI will bear the Reorganization costs of any Fund that had

total annual fund operating expenses which exceeded the Expense Cap at the time such expenses were discussed with the Board.

Each Successor Fund and corresponding Predecessor Fund represents and warrants to the other that there are no broker's or finder's fees payable in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

7. TERMINATION

With respect to each Reorganization, this Agreement may be terminated by the mutual agreement of the Predecessor Fund and the corresponding Successor Fund, notwithstanding approval thereof by the shareholders of the Predecessor Fund, at any time prior to Closing, if circumstances should develop that, in such parties' judgment, make proceeding with this Agreement inadvisable.

8. AMENDMENT

This Agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented in such manner as may be mutually agreed upon in writing by the parties; provided, however, that following the approval of this Agreement by any Predecessor Fund's shareholders, no such amendment may have the effect of changing the provisions for determining the number of Successor Fund Shares to be distributed to that Predecessor Fund's shareholders under this Agreement to the detriment of such Predecessor Fund shareholders without their further approval.

9. HEADINGS; COUNTERPARTS; GOVERNING LAW; ASSIGNMENT; SURVIVAL; WAIVER

9.1. The article and paragraph headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

9.2. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original.

9.3. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws.

9.4. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto with respect to each Predecessor Fund and its corresponding Successor Fund, as applicable, and their respective successors and assigns. Nothing herein expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person, firm or corporation other than the applicable Predecessor Fund and its corresponding Successor Fund and their respective successors and assigns any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

9.5. It is expressly agreed that the obligations of the parties hereunder shall not be binding upon any of their respective directors, trustees, shareholders, nominees, officers, agents, or employees personally, but shall bind only the property of the applicable Predecessor Fund or

the applicable Successor Fund as provided in the governing documents of such Funds. The execution and delivery by such officers shall not be deemed to have been made by any of them individually or to impose any liability on any of them personally, but shall bind only the property of such party.

9.6. The representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the parties contained herein shall not survive the Closing Date.

9.7. Each of the Predecessor Funds and the Successor Funds, after consultation with their respective counsel and by consent of their respective Board of Directors/Trustees or any officer, may waive any condition to its obligations hereunder if, in its or such officer's judgment, such waiver will not have a material adverse effect on the interests of the shareholders of the applicable Predecessor Fund.

#### 10. NOTICES

Any notice, report, statement or demand required or permitted by any provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given by fax or certified mail addressed to the Predecessor Fund and the Successor Fund, each at 1555 Peachtree Street, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30309, Attention: Secretary, fax number \_\_\_\_\_.

A-8

---



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused this Agreement to be executed by its duly authorized officer.

[\_\_\_\_\_] , a [Massachusetts business trust][Maryland corporation]  
[Pennsylvania business trust]      [\_\_\_\_\_] , a Delaware statutory trust

By: \_\_\_\_\_      By: \_\_\_\_\_

Invesco Advisers, Inc.

By:

Name:

Title:

A-9

---

**EXHIBIT A**  
**CHART OF REDOMESTICATIONS**

<b>Predecessor Funds (and share classes)</b>	<b>Successor Funds (and share classes)</b>	<b>Redomesticating Fund or Merging Fund</b>
		[Identify as either Redomesticating Fund or Merging Fund]
		A-10

---

**Schedule 5.4**  
**Tax Opinion**

(i) The acquisition by the Successor Fund of all of the Assets of the Predecessor Fund, as provided for in the Agreement, in exchange solely for Successor Fund Shares and the assumption by the Successor Fund of all of the liabilities of the Predecessor Fund, followed by the distribution by the Predecessor Fund to its shareholders of the Successor Fund Shares in complete liquidation of the Predecessor Fund, will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a)(1)(F) of the Code, and the Predecessor Fund and the Successor Fund each will be a party to the reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(b) of the Code.

(ii) No gain or loss will be recognized by the Predecessor Fund upon the transfer of all of its Assets to, and assumption of its liabilities by, the Successor Fund in exchange solely for Successor Fund Shares pursuant to Section 361(a) and Section 357(a) of the Code.

(iii) No gain or loss will be recognized by the Successor Fund upon the receipt by it of all of the Assets of the Predecessor Fund in exchange solely for the assumption of the liabilities of the Predecessor Fund and issuance of the Successor Fund Shares pursuant to Section 1032(a) of the Code.

(iv) No gain or loss will be recognized by the Predecessor Fund upon the distribution of the Successor Fund Shares by the Predecessor Fund to its shareholders in complete liquidation (in pursuance of the Agreement) pursuant to Section 361(c)(1) of the Code.

(v) The tax basis of the Assets of the Predecessor Fund received by the Successor Fund will be the same as the tax basis of such Assets in the hands of the Predecessor Fund immediately prior to the transfer pursuant to Section 362(b) of the Code.

(vi) The holding periods of the Assets of the Predecessor Fund in the hands of the Successor Fund will include the periods during which such Assets were held by the Predecessor Fund pursuant to Section 1223(2) of the Code.

(vii) No gain or loss will be recognized by the shareholders of the Predecessor Fund upon the exchange of all of their Predecessor Fund shares solely for the Successor Fund Shares pursuant to Section 354(a) of the Code.

(viii) The aggregate tax basis of the Successor Fund Shares to be received by each shareholder of the Predecessor Fund will be the same as the aggregate tax basis of Predecessor Fund shares exchanged therefor pursuant to Section 358(a)(1) of the Code.

(ix) The holding period of Successor Fund Shares received by a shareholder of the Predecessor Fund will include the holding period of the Predecessor Fund shares exchanged therefor, provided that the shareholder held Predecessor Fund shares as a capital asset on the Closing Date pursuant to Section 1223(1) of the Code.

(x) For purposes of Section 381 of the Code, the Successor Fund will succeed to and take into account, as of the date of the transfer as defined in Section 1.381(b)-1(b) of the income tax regulations issued by the United States Department of the Treasury (the Income Tax Regulations ), the items of the Predecessor Fund described in Section 381(c) of the Code as if there had been no Reorganization.

A-12

---

**EXHIBIT B**  
**Comparison of Governing Documents**

**Target Fund (MSY)**

The Target Fund is a Maryland corporation (the Corporation). Under Proposal 1, if approved, the Corporation will reorganize into a newly formed Delaware statutory trust (the DE Trust). The following is a discussion of certain provisions of the governing instruments and governing laws of the Corporation and the DE Trust, but is not a complete description thereof. Further information about the Corporation's governance structure is contained in the Corporation's shareholder reports and its governing documents.

*Shares.* The Directors of the Corporation have the power to issue shares, including preferred shares, without shareholder approval. The governing documents of the Corporation indicate that the amount of shares that the Corporation may issue is limited to the amount set forth in the Articles. Shares of the Corporation have no preemptive rights.

The Trustees of the DE Trust have the power to issue shares, including preferred shares, without shareholder approval. The governing documents of the DE Trust indicate that the amount of common and preferred shares that the DE Trust may issue is unlimited. Shares of the DE Trust have no preemptive rights.

*Organization.* The Corporation is organized under the laws of the State of Maryland. The Corporation is governed by its Articles of Incorporation (the Articles) and its By-Laws, each as may be amended, and its business and affairs are managed under the supervision of its Board of Directors.

The DE Trust is organized as a Delaware statutory trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act (Delaware Act). The DE Trust is governed by its Amended and Restated Agreement and Declaration of Trust (also, a Declaration) and its By-Laws, and its business and affairs are managed under the supervision of its Board of Trustees.

*Composition of the Board of Directors/Trustees.* The Board of Directors of the Corporation and the Board of Trustees of the DE Trust are divided into three classes, with the election of each class staggered so that each class is only up for election once every three years.

*Shareholder Meetings and Rights of Shareholders to Call a Meeting.* The stock exchanges on which the Corporation and the DE Trust's shares are currently listed requires annual meetings to elect directors/trustees.

The governing instruments for the Corporation provide that special meetings of shareholders may be called by the Chairman of the Board, the President, or a majority of the Board of Directors. Special meetings of shareholders shall also be called by the Secretary upon receipt of the request in writing signed by shareholders holding not less than 25% of the votes entitled to be cast thereat.

The By-Laws of the DE Trust authorize the Trustees to call a meeting of the shareholders for the election of Trustees. The By-Laws of the DE Trust also authorize a meeting of shareholders for any purpose determined by the Trustees. The By-Laws of the DE Trust state that shareholders have no power to call a special meeting of shareholders.

*Submission of Shareholder Proposals.* The federal securities laws, which apply to the Corporation and the DE Trust, require that certain conditions be met to present any proposal at a shareholder meeting. The matters to be considered and brought before an annual or special meeting of shareholders of the Corporation and the DE Trust are limited to only those matters, including the nomination and election of Directors/Trustees, that are properly brought before the meeting. For proposals submitted by shareholders, the By-Laws of the Corporation and the DE Trust

contain provisions which require that notice be given to the DE Trust or Corporation, respectively, by an otherwise eligible shareholder in advance of the annual or special shareholder meeting in order for the shareholder to present a proposal at any such meeting and requires shareholders to provide certain information in connection with the proposal. These requirements are intended to provide the Board the opportunity to better evaluate the proposal and provide additional information to shareholders for their consideration in connection with the proposal. Failure to satisfy the requirements of these advance notice provisions means that a shareholder may not be able to present a proposal at the annual or special shareholder meeting.

In general, for nominations and any other proposals to be properly brought before an annual meeting of shareholders by a shareholder of the Corporation, written notice must be delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation not less than 60 days, nor more than 90 days, prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. If the annual meeting is not scheduled to be held within a period that commences 30 days before such anniversary and ends 30 days after such anniversary, the written notice must be delivered by the later of the 60<sup>th</sup> day prior to the meeting or the 10<sup>th</sup> day following the public announcement or disclosure of the meeting date. If the number of Trustees to be elected to the Board is increased and either all of the nominees for Trustee or the size of the increased Board are not publicly announced or disclosed at least 70 days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, written notice will be considered timely if delivered to the Secretary of the Corporation no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> date after such public announcement or disclosure. With respect to the nomination of individuals for election to the Board of Trustees at a special shareholder meeting, written notice must be delivered by a shareholder of the Corporation to the Secretary of the Corporation no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> date after such meeting is publicly announced or disclosed.

For nominations and any other proposals to be properly brought before an annual meeting of shareholders by a shareholder of the DE Trust, written notice must be delivered to the Secretary of the DE Trust not less than 90 days, nor more than 120 days, prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. If the annual meeting is not scheduled to be held within a period that commences 30 days before such anniversary and ends 30 days after such anniversary (an "Other Annual Meeting Date"), the written notice must be delivered by the later of the 90<sup>th</sup> day prior to the meeting or the 10<sup>th</sup> day following the public announcement or disclosure of the meeting date provided, however, that if the Other Annual Meeting Date was disclosed in the proxy statement for the prior year's annual meeting, the dates for receipt of the written notice shall be calculated based on the Other Annual Meeting Date and disclosed in the proxy statement for the prior year's annual meeting. If the number of Trustees to be elected to the Board is increased and either all of the nominees for Trustee or the size of the increased Board are not publicly announced or disclosed at least 70 days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, written notice will be considered timely if delivered to the Secretary of the DE Trust no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> date after such public announcement or disclosure. With respect to the nomination of individuals for election to the Board of Trustees at a special shareholder meeting, written notice must be delivered by a shareholder of the DE Trust to the Secretary of the DE Trust no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> date after such meeting is publicly announced or disclosed. Specific information, as set forth in the By-Laws, about the nominee, the shareholder making the nomination, and the proposal must also be delivered, and updated as necessary if proposed at an annual meeting, by the shareholder of the DE Trust. The shareholder or a qualified representative must also appear at the annual or special meeting of shareholders to present about the nomination or proposed business.

*Quorum.* The governing instruments of the Corporation states that the presence in person or by proxy of stockholders entitled to cast a majority of the votes shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the stockholders at the meeting in person or by proxy.

The By-Laws of the DE Trust provide that a quorum will exist if shareholders representing a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote are present or represented by proxy, except when a larger quorum is required by applicable law or the requirements of any securities exchange on which shares are listed for trading, in which case the quorum must comply with such requirements.

*Number of Votes; Aggregate Voting.* The governing instruments of the Corporation and the Declaration and By-Laws of the DE Trust provide that each shareholder is entitled to one vote for each whole share held as to any matter on which the shareholder is entitled to vote, and a proportionate fractional vote for each fractional share held.

The Corporation and the DE Trust do not provide for cumulative voting for the election or removal of Trustees.

The Declaration for the Corporation generally provide that the total number of shares vote as a single class, except when otherwise required by applicable law, the governing instruments, or resolution of the Directors.

B-2

---

The Declaration for the DE Trust generally provides that all shares are voted as a single class, except when required by applicable law, the governing instruments, or when the Trustees have determined that the matter affects the interests of one or more classes, in which case only the shareholders of all such affected classes are entitled to vote on the matter.

*Derivative Actions.* Shareholders of the Corporation do not have the express power to vote as to whether or not a court action, proceeding or claim should or should not be brought or maintained derivatively or as a class action on behalf of the Corporation or its shareholders. However, such power may still exist for shareholders of the Corporation as developed under common law in the state of Maryland.

The Declaration for the DE Trust states that a shareholder may bring a derivative action on behalf of the DE Trust only if several conditions are met. These conditions include, among other things, a pre-suit demand upon the Board of Trustees and, unless a demand is not required, shareholders who hold at least a majority of the outstanding shares must join in the demand for the Board of Trustees to commence an action, and the Board of Trustees must be afforded a reasonable amount of time to consider such shareholder request and to investigate the basis of the claim.

*Right to Vote.* The 1940 Act provides that shareholders of a fund have the power to vote with respect to certain matters: specifically, for the election of trustees, the selection of auditors (under certain circumstances), approval of investment advisory agreements and plans of distribution, and amendments to policies, goals or restrictions deemed to be fundamental. Shareholders also have the right to vote on certain matters affecting a fund or a particular share class thereof under their respective governing instruments and applicable state law. The following summarizes the matters on which shareholders have the right to vote as well as the minimum shareholder vote required to approve the matter. For matters on which shareholders of the Corporation or the DE Trust do not have the right to vote, the Trustees may nonetheless determine to submit the matter to shareholders for approval. Where referenced below, the phrase *Majority Shareholder Vote* means the vote required by the 1940 Act, which is the lesser of (a) 67% or more of the shares present at the meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of a fund's outstanding shares are present or represented by proxy; or (b) more than 50% of a fund's outstanding shares.

*Election and Removal of Trustees.* The shareholders of the Corporation are entitled to vote, under certain circumstances, for the election and the removal of Directors. A vote for the elections of Directors of the Corporation shall be decided by a majority of the votes cast at a duly constituted meeting. A Director of the Corporation may be removed only with cause, and any such removal may be made only by the shareholders' affirmative vote of at least 75% of the shares outstanding and entitled to vote.

With regard to the DE Trust, Trustees are elected by the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of the DE Trust present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at a meeting of the shareholders at which a quorum is present. Preferred shareholders, voting as a separate class, solely elect at least two Trustees by the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding preferred shares. Under certain circumstances, as set forth by the Trustees in accordance with the Declaration, holders of preferred shares may elect at least a majority of the Board's Trustees. The Declaration and By-Laws of the DE Trust do not provide shareholders with the ability to remove Trustees.

*Amendment of Governing Instruments.* Except as described below, the Trustees of the Corporation and DE Trust have the right to amend, from time to time, the governing instruments. For the Corporation, the Directors have the power to alter, amend, add to or repeal the By-Laws or adopt new By-Laws. For the DE Trust, the By-Laws may be altered, amended, or repealed by the Trustees, without the vote or approval of shareholders.

For the Corporation, the shareholders must vote with respect to any amendment of the Declaration to the extent provided by the Declaration. The vote required to amend most provisions is a majority of the shares of any class or series present or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the meeting, except as otherwise provided by applicable law, the Declaration or resolution of the Trustees specifying a greater or lesser vote requirement for the transaction of any item of business at any meeting of shareholders. Amending other provisions, or adding



provisions, requires the vote of the holders of three fourths of the shares outstanding and entitled to vote, voting as a single class.

For the DE Trust, the Board generally may amend the Declaration without shareholder approval, except (i): any amendment to the Declaration approved by the Board that would reduce the shareholders' rights to indemnification requires the vote of shareholders owning at least 75% of the outstanding shares; (ii) any amendments to the Declaration that would change shareholder voting rights or declassify the Board require the affirmative vote or consent by the Board of Trustees followed by the affirmative vote or consent of shareholders owning at least 75% of the outstanding shares, unless such amendments have been previously approved, adopted or authorized by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the Board of Trustees, in which case an affirmative Majority Shareholder Vote is required (the DE Trust's Voting Standard).

**Mergers, Reorganizations, and Conversions.** The governing instruments of the Corporation provide that a merger, consolidation, sale, lease, exchange, conversion to an open-end company, incorporation or reorganization requires the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the shares outstanding and entitled to vote, voting together as a single class. If the merger, consolidation, sale, lease, exchange, conversion to an open-end company, incorporation or reorganization is approved by at least 70% of the Directors, then the vote required for approval is the affirmative vote of only a majority of the shares outstanding and entitled to vote.

For the DE Trust, any such merger, consolidation, conversion, reorganization, or reclassification requires approval pursuant to the DE Trust's Voting Standard. The vote required is in addition to the vote or consent of shareholders otherwise required by law or by the terms of any class of preferred shares or any agreement between the Trust and any national securities exchange.

**Principal Shareholder Transactions.** A principal shareholder of a fund is any corporation, person or other entity which is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 5% of the fund's outstanding shares. The Corporation does not require a separate vote for a transaction where a principal shareholder is the party to the transaction.

The DE Trust requires a vote pursuant to the DE Trust's Voting Standard for certain principal shareholder transactions. The vote required is in addition to the vote or consent of shareholders otherwise required by law or by the terms of any class of preferred shares or any agreement between the Trust and any national securities exchange.

**Termination of a Trust.** With respect to the Corporation, the dissolution or liquidation of the Corporation requires the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the shares outstanding and entitled to vote, voting together as a single class. If the liquidation or dissolution is approved by at least 70% of the Directors, then the vote required for approval is the affirmative vote of only a majority of the shares outstanding and entitled to vote.

To spare shareholders the expense of a shareholder meeting in connection with the dissolution of a Fund, the DE Trust may be dissolved upon a vote pursuant to the DE Trust's Voting Standard. The vote required is in addition to the vote or consent of shareholders otherwise required by law or by the terms of any class of preferred shares or any agreement between the DE Trust and any national securities exchange. In addition, if the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the Board approves the dissolution, shareholder approval is not required.

***Liability of Shareholders.*** The governing documents of the Corporation do not address the limitation of liability of shareholders for acts and obligations of the Corporation. However, Section 2-215 of Maryland Corporations and Associations provides that shareholders of the Corporation is not obligated to the Corporation or its creditors with respect to the stock. Consistent with Section 3803 of the Delaware Act, the Declaration of the DE Trust generally provides that shareholders will not be subject to personal liability for the acts or obligations of the DE Trust.

***Liability of Trustees and Officers.*** Consistent with the 1940 Act, the governing instruments for the Corporation generally provide that no Director or officer of the Corporation is subject to any personal liability to the Corporation or to its shareholders for money damages. The governing instruments for the DE Trust generally provide that no Trustee or officer of the DE Trust is subject to any personal liability in connection with the assets or affairs of the DE Trust, except for liability arising from his or her own willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of the office ( Disabling Conduct ).

*Indemnification.* The Corporation generally indemnifies every person who is or has been a Director or officer of the Corporation to the fullest extent permitted by law for expenses incurred in defending an action, suit or proceeding.

The Trustees, officers, employees or agents of the DE Trust ( Covered Persons ) are indemnified by the DE Trust to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware Act, the By-Laws and other applicable law. The By-Laws provide that every Covered Person is indemnified by the DE Trust for expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in any proceeding to which such Covered Person is made a party or is threatened to be made a party, or is involved as a witness, by reason of the fact that such person is a Covered Person. For proceedings not by or in the right of the DE Trust (*i.e.*, derivative lawsuits), every Covered Person is indemnified by the DE Trust for expenses actually and reasonably incurred in the investigation, defense or settlement in any proceeding to which such Covered Person is made a party or is threatened to be made a party, or is involved as a witness, by reason of the fact that such person is a Covered Person. No Covered Person is indemnified for any expenses, judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement, or other liability or loss arising by reason of disabling conduct or for any proceedings by such Covered Person against the Trust. The termination of any proceeding by conviction, or a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, or an entry of an order of probation prior to judgment, creates a rebuttable presumption that the person engaged in Disabling Conduct.

A DE Trust is indemnified by any common shareholder who brings an action against the Trust for all costs, expenses, penalties, fines or other amounts arising from such action to the extent that the shareholder is not the prevailing party. The DE Trust is permitted to redeem shares of and set off against any distributions to the shareholder for such amounts liable by the shareholder to the DE Trust.

#### **Acquiring Fund (VLT)**

The Acquiring Fund is a Massachusetts business trust (the IVK Trust ). Under Proposal 1, if approved, the IVK Trust will reorganize into a newly formed Delaware statutory trust (the DE Trust ). The following is a discussion of certain provisions of the governing instruments and governing laws of the IVK Trust and the corresponding DE Trust, but is not a complete description thereof. Further information about the IVK Trust s governance structure is contained in the IVK Trust s shareholder reports and its governing documents.

*Shares.* The Trustees of the IVK Trust have the power to issue shares, including preferred shares, without shareholder approval. The governing documents of the IVK Trust indicate that the amount of common shares that the IVK Trust may issue is unlimited. Preferred shares are limited to the amount set forth in the Declarations (defined below). Shares of the IVK Trust have no preemptive rights.

The Trustees of the DE Trust have the power to issue shares, including preferred shares, without shareholder approval. The governing documents of the DE Trust indicate that the amount of common and preferred shares that the DE Trust may issue is unlimited. Shares of the DE Trust have no preemptive rights.

*Organization.* The IVK Trust is organized as a Massachusetts business trust, under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. The IVK Trust is governed by its Declaration of Trust (the Declaration ) and its By-Laws, each as may be amended, and its business and affairs are managed under the supervision of its Board of Trustees.

The DE Trust is organized as a Delaware statutory trust pursuant to the Delaware Statutory Trust Act ( Delaware Act ). The DE Trust is governed by its Amended and Restated Agreement and Declaration of Trust (also, a Declaration and, together with the Declaration of the IVK Trust, the Declarations ) and its By-Laws, and its business and affairs are managed under the supervision of its Board of Trustees.

*Composition of the Board of Trustees.* The Boards of Trustees of both the IVK Trust and the DE Trust are divided into three classes, with the election of each class staggered so that each class is only up for election once every three years.

*Shareholder Meetings and Rights of Shareholders to Call a Meeting.* The stock exchanges on which the IVK Trust and DE Trust's shares are currently listed requires annual meetings to elect trustees.

The governing instruments for the IVK Trust provide that special meetings of shareholders may be called by a majority of the Trustees. In addition, special meetings of shareholders may also be called by any Trustee upon written request from shareholders holding in the aggregate not less than 51% of the outstanding common and/or preferred shares, if any (depending on whether they are voting as a single class or separately).

The By-Laws of the DE Trust authorize the Trustees to call a meeting of the shareholders for the election of Trustees. The By-Laws of the DE Trust also authorize a meeting of shareholders for any purpose determined by the Trustees. The By-Laws of the DE Trust state that shareholders have no power to call a special meeting of shareholders.

*Submission of Shareholder Proposals.* The IVK Trust does not have provisions in its governing instruments that require shareholders to provide advance notice to the IVK Trust in order to present a proposal at a shareholder meeting. Nonetheless, the federal securities laws, which apply to the IVK Trust and the DE Trust, require that certain conditions be met to present any proposal at a shareholder meeting.

The matters to be considered and brought before an annual or special meeting of shareholders of the DE Trust are limited to only those matters, including the nomination and election of Trustees, that are properly brought before the meeting. For proposals submitted by shareholders, the By-Laws of the DE Trust contain provisions which require that notice be given to the DE Trust by an otherwise eligible shareholder in advance of the annual or special shareholder meeting in order for the shareholder to present a proposal at any such meeting and requires shareholders to provide certain information in connection with the proposal. These requirements are intended to provide the Board the opportunity to better evaluate the proposal and provide additional information to shareholders for their consideration in connection with the proposal. Failure to satisfy the requirements of these advance notice provisions means that a shareholder may not be able to present a proposal at the annual or special shareholder meeting.

In general, for nominations and any other proposals to be properly brought before an annual meeting of shareholders by a shareholder of the DE Trust, written notice must be delivered to the Secretary of the DE Trust not less than 90 days, nor more than 120 days, prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. If the annual meeting is not scheduled to be held within a period that commences 30 days before such anniversary and ends 30 days after such anniversary (an Other Annual Meeting Date), the written notice must be delivered by the later of the 90<sup>th</sup> day prior to the meeting or the 10<sup>th</sup> day following the public announcement or disclosure of the meeting date provided, however, that if the Other Annual Meeting Date was disclosed in the proxy statement for the prior year's annual meeting, the dates for receipt of the written notice shall be calculated based on the Other Annual Meeting Date and disclosed in the proxy statement for the prior year's annual meeting. If the number of Trustees to be elected to the Board is increased and either all of the nominees for Trustee or the size of the increased Board are not publicly announced or disclosed at least 70 days prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting, written notice will be considered timely if delivered to the Secretary of the DE Trust no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> date after such public announcement or disclosure. With respect to the nomination of individuals for election to the Board of Trustees at a special shareholder meeting, written notice must be delivered by a shareholder of the DE Trust to the Secretary of the DE Trust no later than the 10<sup>th</sup> date after such meeting is publicly announced or disclosed. Specific information, as set forth in the By-Laws, about the nominee, the shareholder making the nomination, and the proposal must also be delivered, and updated as necessary if proposed at an annual meeting, by the shareholder of the DE Trust. The shareholder or a qualified representative must also appear at the annual or special meeting of shareholders to present about the nomination or proposed business.

*Quorum.* The governing instruments of the IVK Trust provide that a quorum will exist if shareholders representing a majority of the outstanding shares of each class or series or combined class entitled to vote are present at the meeting in person or by proxy.

The By-Laws of the DE Trust provide that a quorum will exist if shareholders representing a majority of the outstanding shares entitled to vote are present or represented by proxy, except when a larger quorum is required by applicable law or the requirements of any securities exchange on which shares are listed for trading, in which case the quorum must comply with such requirements.



*Number of Votes; Aggregate Voting.* The governing instruments of the IVK Trust and the Declaration and By-Laws of the DE Trust provide that each shareholder is entitled to one vote for each whole share held as to any matter on which the shareholder is entitled to vote, and a proportionate fractional vote for each fractional share held. The IVK Trust and the DE Trust do not provide for cumulative voting for the election or removal of Trustees.

The governing instruments of the IVK Trust generally provide that all share classes vote by class or series of the IVK Trust, except as otherwise provided by applicable law, the governing instruments or resolution of the Trustees.

The Declaration for the DE Trust generally provides that all shares are voted as a single class, except when required by applicable law, the governing instruments, or when the Trustees have determined that the matter affects the interests of one or more classes, in which case only the shareholders of all such affected classes are entitled to vote on the matter.

*Derivative Actions.* Shareholders of the IVK Trust have the power to vote as to whether or not a court action, proceeding or claim should or should not be brought or maintained derivatively or as a class action on behalf of the IVK Trust or its shareholders. Such shareholders have the power to vote to the same extent as the stockholders of a Massachusetts corporation.

The Declaration for the DE Trust states that a shareholder may bring a derivative action on behalf of the DE Trust only if several conditions are met. These conditions include, among other things, a pre-suit demand upon the Board of Trustees and, unless a demand is not required, shareholders who hold at least a majority of the outstanding shares must join in the demand for the Board of Trustees to commence an action, and the Board of Trustees must be afforded a reasonable amount of time to consider such shareholder request and to investigate the basis of the claim.

*Right to Vote.* The 1940 Act provides that shareholders of a fund have the power to vote with respect to certain matters: specifically, for the election of trustees, the selection of auditors (under certain circumstances), approval of investment advisory agreements and plans of distribution, and amendments to policies, goals or restrictions deemed to be fundamental. Shareholders also have the right to vote on certain matters affecting a fund or a particular share class thereof under their respective governing instruments and applicable state law. The following summarizes the matters on which shareholders have the right to vote as well as the minimum shareholder vote required to approve the matter. For matters on which shareholders of the IVK Trust or DE Trust do not have the right to vote, the Trustees may nonetheless determine to submit the matter to shareholders for approval. Where referenced below, the phrase *Majority Shareholder Vote* means the vote required by the 1940 Act, which is the lesser of (a) 67% or more of the shares present at the meeting, if the holders of more than 50% of a fund's outstanding shares are present or represented by proxy; or (b) more than 50% of a fund's outstanding shares.

*Election and Removal of Trustees.* The shareholders of the IVK Trust are entitled to vote, under certain circumstances, for the election and the removal of Trustees. Subject to the rights of the preferred shareholders, if any, the Trustees of the IVK Trust are elected by a plurality vote (*i.e.*, the nominees receiving the greatest number of votes are elected). Any Trustee of the IVK Trust may be removed at any meeting of shareholders by a vote of two-thirds of the outstanding shares of the class or classes of shares of beneficial interest that elected such Trustee.

With regard to the DE Trust, Trustees are elected by the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding shares of the DE Trust present in person or by proxy and entitled to vote at a meeting of the shareholders at which a quorum is present. Preferred shareholders, voting as a separate class, solely elect at least two Trustees by the affirmative vote of a majority of the outstanding preferred shares. Under certain circumstances, as set forth by the Trustees in accordance with the Declaration, holders of preferred shares may elect at least a majority of the Board's Trustees. The Declaration and By-Laws of the DE Trust do not provide shareholders with the ability to remove Trustees.

*Amendment of Governing Instruments.* Except as described below, the Trustees of the IVK Trust and DE Trust have the right to amend, from time to time, the governing instruments. For the IVK Trust, the

Trustees have the power to alter, amend or repeal the By-Laws or adopt new By-Laws, provided that By-Laws adopted by shareholders may only be altered, amended or repealed by the shareholders. For the DE Trust, the By-Laws may be altered, amended, or repealed by the Trustees, without the vote or approval of shareholders.

For the IVK Trust, the shareholders must vote with respect to any amendment of the Declaration to the extent provided by the Declaration. The vote required is a majority of the shares of any class or series present or represented by proxy and entitled to vote at the meeting, except as otherwise provided by applicable law, the Declaration or resolution of the Trustees specifying a greater or lesser vote requirement for the transaction of any item of business at any meeting of shareholders.

For the DE Trust, the Board generally may amend the Declaration without shareholder approval, except (i): any amendment to the Declaration approved by the Board that would reduce the shareholders' rights to indemnification requires the vote of shareholders owning at least 75% of the outstanding shares; (ii) any amendments to the Declaration that would change shareholder voting rights or declassify the Board require the affirmative vote or consent by the Board of Trustees followed by the affirmative vote or consent of shareholders owning at least 75% of the outstanding shares, unless such amendments have been previously approved, adopted or authorized by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% of the Board of Trustees, in which case an affirmative Majority Shareholder Vote is required (the DE Trust's Voting Standard).

Mergers, Reorganizations, and Conversions. The governing instruments of the IVK Trust provide that a merger, consolidation, sale, lease or exchange requires the affirmative vote of not less than 66 2/3% of the common shares and the preferred shares, if any, outstanding and entitled to vote, voting as separate classes. If the merger, consolidation, sale, lease or exchange is recommended by the Trustees, the vote or written consent of the holders of a majority of the common shares and preferred shares, if any, outstanding and entitled to vote, voting as separate classes, is sufficient authorization. Conversion to an open-end company is required to be approved by at least a majority of the Trustees, including those who are not interested persons as defined in the 1940 Act, and a Majority Shareholder Vote of each of the common shares and preferred shareholders, if any, voting as separate classes. An incorporation or reorganization requires the approval of a majority of the common shares and preferred shares, if any, outstanding and entitled to vote, voting as separate classes.

For the DE Trust, any such merger, consolidation, conversion, reorganization, or reclassification requires approval pursuant to the DE Trust's Voting Standard. The vote required is in addition to the vote or consent of shareholders otherwise required by law or by the terms of any class of preferred shares or any agreement between the Trust and any national securities exchange.

Principal Shareholder Transactions. The IVK Trust requires a vote or consent of 75% of the common shares or preferred shares, if any, outstanding and entitled to vote, voting as separate classes, where a principal shareholder of a fund (*i.e.*, any corporation, person or other entity which is the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of more than 5% of the fund's outstanding shares) is the party to certain transactions.

The DE Trust requires a vote pursuant to the DE Trust's Voting Standard for certain principal shareholder transactions. The vote required is in addition to the vote or consent of shareholders otherwise required by law or by the terms of any class of preferred shares or any agreement between the Trust and any national securities exchange.

Termination of a Trust. With respect to the IVK Trust, the affirmative vote of not less than 75% of the common shares and preferred shares, if any, outstanding and entitled to vote, voting as separate classes, at any meeting of shareholders, or by an instrument in writing, without a meeting, signed by a majority of the Trustees and consented to by the holders of not less than 75% of each of such common shares and preferred shares, is required for termination of the IVK Trust.

To spare shareholders the expense of a shareholder meeting in connection with the dissolution of a Fund, the DE Trust may be dissolved upon a vote pursuant to the DE Trust's Voting Standard. The vote required is in addition to the vote or consent of shareholders otherwise required by law or by the terms of any class of preferred shares or any agreement between the DE Trust and any national securities exchange. In addition, if the affirmative vote of at least 75% of the Board approves the dissolution, shareholder approval is not required.

Liability of Shareholders. The Massachusetts statute governing business trusts does not include an express provision relating to the limitation of liability of the shareholders of a Massachusetts business trust. However, the



Declaration for the IVK Trust provides that no shareholder will be personally liable in connection with the acts, obligations or affairs of the IVK Trust. Consistent with Section 3803 of the Delaware Act, the Declaration of the DE Trust generally provides that shareholders will not be subject to personal liability for the acts or obligations of the DE Trust.

*Liability of Trustees and Officers.* Consistent with the 1940 Act, the governing instruments for both the DE Trust and the IVK Trust generally provide that no Trustee or officer of the DE Trust and no Trustee, officer, employee or agent of the IVK Trust is subject to any personal liability in connection with the assets or affairs of the DE Trust and the IVK Trust, respectively, except for liability arising from his or her own willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of the office ( *Disabling Conduct* ).

*Indemnification.* The IVK Trust generally indemnifies every person who is or has been a Trustee or officer of the Trust to the fullest extent permitted by law against all liability and against all expenses reasonably incurred or paid by them in connection with any claim, action, suit or proceeding in which they become involved as a party or otherwise by virtue of their being or having been a Trustee or officer and against amounts paid or incurred by them in the settlement thereof, except otherwise for *Disabling Conduct*.

The Trustees, officers, employees or agents of the DE Trust ( *Covered Persons* ) are indemnified by the DE Trust to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware Act, the By-Laws and other applicable law. The By-Laws provide that every *Covered Person* is indemnified by the DE Trust for expenses, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred in any proceeding to which such *Covered Person* is made a party or is threatened to be made a party, or is involved as a witness, by reason of the fact that such person is a *Covered Person*. For proceedings not by or in the right of the DE Trust (*i.e.*, derivative lawsuits), every *Covered Person* is indemnified by the DE Trust for expenses actually and reasonably incurred in the investigation, defense or settlement in any proceeding to which such *Covered Person* is made a party or is threatened to be made a party, or is involved as a witness, by reason of the fact that such person is a *Covered Person*. No *Covered Person* is indemnified for any expenses, judgments, fines, amounts paid in settlement, or other liability or loss arising by reason of *disabling conduct* or for any proceedings by such *Covered Person* against the Trust. The termination of any proceeding by conviction, or a plea of *nolo contendere* or its equivalent, or an entry of an order of probation prior to judgment, creates a rebuttable presumption that the person engaged in *Disabling Conduct*.

A DE Trust is indemnified by any common shareholder who brings an action against the Trust for all costs, expenses, penalties, fines or other amounts arising from such action to the extent that the shareholder is not the prevailing party. The DE Trust is permitted to redeem shares of and set off against any distributions to the shareholder for such amounts liable by the shareholder to the DE Trust.



**EXHIBIT C**  
**Comparison of State Laws**

**Comparison of Delaware and Massachusetts State Laws**

The following information pertains to the Acquiring Fund (VLT).

The laws governing Massachusetts business trusts and Delaware statutory trusts have similar effect, but they differ in certain respects. Both the Massachusetts business trust law ( MA Statute ) and the Delaware statutory trust act ( DE Statute ) permit a trust s governing instrument to contain provisions relating to shareholder rights and removal of trustees, and provide trusts with the ability to amend or restate the trust s governing instruments. However, the MA Statute is silent on many of the salient features of a Massachusetts business trust (a MA Trust ) whereas the DE Statute provides guidance and offers a significant amount of operational flexibility to Delaware statutory trusts (a DE Trust ). The DE Statute provides that the shareholders and trustees of a Delaware Trust are not liable for obligations of the trust. Under the MA Statute, shareholders and trustees are potentially liable for trust obligations. The DE Statute authorizes the trustees to take various actions without requiring shareholder approval if permitted by a Fund s governing instruments. For example, trustees may have the power to amend the Delaware trust instrument, merge or consolidate a Fund with another entity and to change the Delaware trust s domicile, in each case without a shareholder vote.

The following is a discussion of only certain material differences between the DE Statute and MA Statute, as applicable, and is not a complete description of those documents or law. Further information about each Fund s current trust structure is contained in such Fund s organizational documents and in relevant state law.

<b><i>Governing Documents/Governing Body</i></b>	<b>Delaware Statutory Trust</b>	<b>Massachusetts Business Trust</b>
	<p>A DE Trust is formed by the filing of a certificate of trust with the Delaware Secretary of State. A DE Trust is an unincorporated association organized under the DE Statute whose operations are governed by its governing document (which may consist of one or more documents). Its business and affairs are managed by or under the direction of one or more trustees. As described in this chart, DE Trusts are granted a significant amount of organizational and operational flexibility. Delaware law makes it easy to obtain needed shareholder approvals, and also permits the management of a DE Trust to take various actions without being required to make state filings or obtain shareholder approval.</p>	<p>A MA Trust is created by the trustees execution of a written declaration of trust. A MA Trust is required to file the declaration of trust with the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and with the clerk of every city or town in Massachusetts where the trust has a usual place of business. A MA Trust is a voluntary association with transferable shares of beneficial interests, organized under the MA Statute. A MA Trust is considered to be a hybrid, having characteristics of both corporations and common law trusts. A MA Trust s operations are governed by a trust document and bylaws. The business and affairs of a MA Trust are managed by or under the direction of a board of trustees.</p> <p>MA Trusts are also granted a significant amount of organizational and operational flexibility. The MA Statute is silent</p>

on most of the salient features of MA Trusts, thereby allowing trustees to freely structure the MA Trust. The MA Statute does not specify what information must be contained in the declaration of trust, nor does it require a registered officer or agent for service of process.

***Ownership Shares of Interest***

Under both the DE Statute and the MA Statute, the ownership interests in a DE Trust and MA Trust are denominated as beneficial interests and are held by beneficial owners.

C-1

---

	<b>Delaware Statutory Trust</b>	<b>Massachusetts Business Trust</b>
<i>Series and Classes</i>	Under the DE Statute, the governing document may provide for classes, groups or series of shares, having such relative rights, powers and duties as shareholders set forth in the governing document. Such classes, groups or series may be described in a DE Trust's governing document or in resolutions adopted by its trustees.	The MA Statute is silent as to any requirements for the creation of such series or classes.
<i>Shareholder Voting Rights</i>	Under the DE Statute, the governing document may set forth any provision relating to trustee and shareholder voting rights, including the withholding of such rights from certain trustees or shareholders. If voting rights are granted, the governing document may contain any provision relating to the exercise of voting rights.	There is no provision in the MA Statute addressing voting by the shareholders of a MA Trust.
<i>Quorum</i>	Under the DE Statute, the governing document may set forth any provision relating to quorum requirements at meetings of shareholders.	There is no provision in the MA Statute addressing quorum requirements at meetings of shareholders of a MA Trust.
<i>Shareholder Meetings</i>	Neither the DE Statute nor the MA Statute mandates an annual shareholders' meeting.	
<i>Organization at Meetings</i>	Neither the DE Statute nor the MA Statute contain provisions relating to the organization of shareholder meetings.	
<i>Record Date</i>	Under the DE Statute, the governing document may provide for record dates.	There is no record date provision in the MA Statute.
<i>Qualification and Election of Trustees</i>	Under the DE Statute, the governing documents may set forth the manner in which trustees are elected and qualified.	The MA Statute does not contain provisions relating to the election and qualification of trustees of a MA Trust.
<i>Removal of Trustees</i>		

Under the DE Statute, the governing documents of a DE Trust or MA Trust may contain any provision relating to the removal of trustees; provided, however, that there shall at all times be at least one trustee of a DE Trust.

The MA Statute does not contain provisions relating to the removal of trustees.

***Restrictions on Transfer***

Neither the DE Statute nor the MA Statute contain provisions relating to the ability of a DE Trust or MA Trust, as applicable, to restrict transfers of beneficial interests.

***Preemptive Rights***

Under each of the DE Statute and the MA Statute, a governing document may contain any provision

	<b>Delaware Statutory Trust</b>	<b>Massachusetts Business Trust</b>
<i>and Redemption of Shares</i>	relating to the rights, duties and obligations of the shareholders.	
<i>Liquidation Upon Dissolution or Termination Events</i>	Under the DE Statute, a DE Trust that has dissolved shall first pay or make reasonable provision to pay all known claims and obligations, including those that are contingent, conditional and unmatured, and all known claims and obligations for which the claimant is unknown. Any remaining assets shall be distributed to the shareholders or as otherwise provided in the governing document.	The MA Statute has no provisions pertaining to the liquidation of a MA Trust.
<i>Shareholder Liability</i>	Under the DE Statute, except to the extent otherwise provided in the governing document of a DE Trust, shareholders of a DE Trust are entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to shareholders of a private corporation organized for profit under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.	The MA Statute does not include an express provision relating to the limitation of liability of the shareholders of a MA Trust. The shareholders of a MA Trust could potentially be held personally liable for the obligations of the trust.
<i>Trustee/Director Liability</i>	Subject to the provisions in the governing document, the DE Statute provides that a trustee or any other person managing the DE Trust, when acting in such capacity, will not be personally liable to any person other than the DE Trust or a shareholder of the DE Trust for any act, omission or obligation of the DE Trust or any trustee. To the extent that at law or in equity a trustee has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities to the DE Trust and its shareholders, such duties and liabilities may be expanded or restricted by the governing	The MA Statute does not include an express provision limiting the liability of the trustee of a MA Trust. The trustees of a MA Trust could potentially be held personally liable for the obligations of the trust.

document.

***Indemnification***

Subject to such standards and restrictions as may be contained in the governing document of a DE Trust, the DE Statute authorizes a DE Trust to indemnify and hold harmless any trustee, shareholder or other person from and against any and all claims and demands.

The MA Statute is silent as to the indemnification of trustees, officers and shareholders.

***Insurance***

Neither the DE Statute nor the MA Statute contain provisions regarding insurance.

C-3

---

	<b>Delaware Statutory Trust</b>	<b>Massachusetts Business Trust</b>
<b><i>Shareholder Right of Inspection</i></b>	<p>Under the DE Statute, except to the extent otherwise provided in the governing document of a DE Trust and subject to reasonable standards established by the trustees, each shareholder has the right, upon reasonable demand for any purpose reasonably related to the shareholder's interest as a shareholder, to obtain from the DE Trust certain information regarding the governance and affairs of the DE Trust, including a current list of the name and last known address of each beneficial owner and trustee. In addition, the DE Statute permits the trustees of a DE Trust to keep confidential from shareholders for such period of time as deemed reasonable any information that the trustees in good faith believe would not be in the best interest of the DE Trust to disclose or that could damage the DE Trust or that the DE Trust is required by law or by agreement with a third party to keep confidential.</p>	<p>There is no provision in the MA Statute relating to shareholder inspection rights.</p>
<b><i>Derivative Actions</i></b>	<p>Under the DE Statute, a shareholder may bring a derivative action if trustees with authority to do so have refused to bring the action or if a demand upon the trustees to bring the action is not likely to succeed. A shareholder may bring a derivative action only if the shareholder is a shareholder at the time the action is brought and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) was a shareholder at the time of the transaction complained about or</li><li>(b) acquired the status of shareholder by operation of law or pursuant to the governing document from a person who was a shareholder at the time of the</li></ul>	<p>There is no provision under the MA Statute regarding derivative actions.</p>

transaction. A shareholder's right to bring a derivative action may be subject to such additional standards and restrictions, if any, as are set forth in the governing document.

***Arbitration of Claims*** The DE Statute provides flexibility as to providing for arbitration pursuant to the governing documents of a DE Trust.

There is no provision under the MA Statute regarding arbitration.

C-4

---



<b><i>Amendments to Governing Documents</i></b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Delaware Statutory Trust</b></p> <p>The DE Statute provides broad flexibility as to the manner of amending and/or restating the governing document of a DE Trust. Amendments to the declaration that do not change the information in the DE Trust's certificate of trust are not required to be filed with the Delaware Secretary of State.</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Massachusetts Business Trust</b></p> <p>The MA Statute provides broad flexibility as to the manner of amending and/or restating the governing document of a MA Trust. The MA Statute provides that the trustees shall, within thirty days after the adoption of any amendment to the declaration of trust, file a copy with the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts and with the clerk of every city or town in Massachusetts where the trust has a usual place of business.</p>
---	--	---

**Comparison of Delaware and Maryland State Laws**

The following information pertains to the Target Fund (MSY).

Both the Maryland General Corporation Law ( MD Statute ) and the Delaware statutory trust act ( DE Statute ) permit a trust's governing document to provide guidance regarding shareholder rights and general trust governance. Generally, the MD Statute provides greater certainty with respect to specific trust governance issues, while the DE Statute provides a significant amount of operational flexibility to Delaware statutory trusts (a DE Trust ). For example, the MD Statute provides default requirements in relation to shareholder meetings, record date, election of trustees, and shareholder liability whereas the DE Statute only provides that these provisions can be addressed in the DE Trust's governing document.

The following is a discussion of only certain material differences between the DE Statute and the MD Statute as applicable, and is not a complete description of those documents or law. Further information about each Fund's current trust structure is contained in such Fund's organizational documents and in relevant state law.

<b><i>Governing Documents/Governing Body</i></b>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Delaware Statutory Trust</b></p> <p>A DE Trust is formed by the filing of a certificate of trust with the Delaware Secretary of State. A DE Trust is an unincorporated association organized under the DE Statute whose operations are governed by its governing document (which may consist of one or more documents). Its business and affairs are managed by or under the direction of one or more trustees. As described in this chart, DE Trusts are granted a significant amount of organizational and operational flexibility. Delaware law makes it easy to obtain needed shareholder approvals, and also permits the management of a DE Trust to take various actions without being</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Maryland Corporation</b></p> <p>A Maryland Corporation ( MD Corporation ) is formed by filing signed articles of incorporation. The MD Statute governs MD Corporations. A MD Corporation is an corporation organized under the MD Statute and is governed by the MD Corporation's charter and bylaws. The MD Statute prescribes many aspects of corporate governance.</p>
--	--	---

required to make state filings or obtain shareholder approval.

***Ownership Shares of Interest***

Under the DE Statute, the ownership interests in a DE Trust is denominated as beneficial interests and are held by beneficial owners.

Under the MD Statute, the ownership interests in a MD Corporation is denominated as stockholders.

***Series and Classes***

Under the DE Statute, the governing document

Under the MD Statute, the governing document

C-5

---

**Delaware Statutory Trust**

may provide for classes, groups or series of shares, having such relative rights, powers and duties as shareholders set forth in the governing document. Such classes, groups or series may be described in a DE Trust's governing document or in resolutions adopted by its trustees.

**Maryland Corporation**

may provide for classes, groups or series of shares, having such relative rights, powers and duties as stockholders set forth in the governing document.

***Shareholder Voting Rights***

Under the DE Statute, the governing document may set forth any provision relating to trustee and shareholder voting rights, including the withholding of such rights from certain trustees or shareholders. If voting rights are granted, the governing document may contain any provision relating to the exercise of voting rights.

Under the MD Statute, a MD Corporation generally cannot dissolve, amend its charter, or engage in statutory share exchange, merger or consolidation unless approved by a vote of stockholders. Depending on the circumstances and the charter of the corporation, there may be various exceptions to these stockholder votes. Stockholders of MD Corporations are generally entitled to one vote per share and fractional votes for fractional shares held.

***Quorum***

Under the DE Statute, the governing document may set forth any provision relating to quorum requirements at meetings of shareholders.

Under the MD Statute, unless the governing document provides otherwise, the presence in person or by proxy of stockholders entitled to cast a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast at the meeting constitutes a quorum.

***Shareholder Meetings***

The DE Statute does not mandate an annual shareholders meeting.

Under the MD Statute, a MD Corporation must hold an annual meeting unless the governing document provides otherwise. A special meeting of the stockholders may be called by the President, the Board of directors or any other person specified in the governing document, and stockholders.

<b><i>Organization at Meetings</i></b>	Neither the DE Statute nor the MD Statute contain specific provisions relating to the organization of shareholder meetings.	
<b><i>Record Date</i></b>	Under the DE Statute, the governing document may provide for record dates.	Under the MD Statute, unless provided otherwise in the governing document, the board of directors generally may set a record date or direct the stock transfer books be closed for a stated period to make a proper determination with respect to stockholders.
<b><i>Qualification and Election of Trustees</i></b>	Under the DE Statute, the governing documents may set forth the manner in which trustees are elected and qualified.	Under the MD Statute, the governing documents may set forth the manner in which directors are qualified. Unless provided otherwise in the governing document, directors will be elected at the annual meeting of stockholders. Each share may be voted for as many individuals as there are directors to be elected and for whose election the share is entitled to be voted. A plurality vote is needed at a meeting at which a quorum is present,

**Delaware Statutory Trust**

**Maryland Corporation**

unless provided otherwise by the governing document.

***Removal of Trustees***

Under the DE Statute, the governing documents of a DE Trust may contain any provision relating to the removal of trustees; provided, however, that there shall at all times be at least one trustee of a DE Trust.

Under the MD Statute, stockholders of a MD Corporation may remove any director, with or without cause, by the affirmative vote of a majority of all votes entitled to be cast generally for the election of directors, unless otherwise provided in the governing document. Exceptions to removal without cause apply if the director had been elected by a specific class of stockholders, the MD Corporation has cumulative voting for the election of directors or the directors of the MD Corporation have been divided into classes.

***Restrictions on Transfer***

The DE Statute does not contain provisions relating to the ability of a DE Trust to restrict transfers of beneficial interests.

The MD Statute does not generally restrict the transfers of beneficial interests unless provided otherwise in the governing document.

***Preemptive Rights and Redemption of Shares***

Under the DE Statute, a governing document may contain any provision relating to the rights, duties and obligations of the shareholders.

Under the MD Statute, for MD Corporations incorporated on or after October 1, 1995, unless specifically provided by the governing document, a stockholder does not have any preemptive right to subscribe to any additional issue of stock or any security convertible into an additional issue of stock. For MD corporations incorporated before October 1, 1995, a stockholder shall have preemptive rights as and to the extent in existence before October 1, 1995, unless and until expressly changed or terminated by charter amendment.

Under the MD Statute, the governing document may contain any provision relating to the redemption rights and conditions.

C-7

---

***Liquidation Upon  
Dissolution or  
Termination Events***

**Delaware Statutory Trust**

Under the DE Statute, a DE Trust that has dissolved shall first pay or make reasonable provision to pay all known claims and obligations, including those that are contingent, conditional and unmatured, and all known claims and obligations for which the claimant is unknown. Any remaining assets shall be distributed to the shareholders or as otherwise provided in the governing document. Under the DE Statute, a series established in accordance with the DE Statute that has dissolved shall first pay or make reasonable provision to pay all known claims and obligations of the series, including those that are contingent, conditional and unmatured, and all known claims and obligations of the series for which the claimant is unknown. Any remaining assets of the series shall be distributed to the shareholders of such series or as otherwise provided in the governing document. A series is dissolved and its affairs wound up at the time or upon the happening events specified in the governing document or as specified by the DE Statute.

**Maryland Corporation**

Under the MD Statute, the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of all votes entitled to be cast are required to authorize a dissolution.

***Shareholder Liability***

Under the DE Statute, except to the extent otherwise provided in the governing document of a DE Trust, shareholders of a DE Trust are entitled to the same limitation of personal liability extended to shareholders of a private corporation organized for profit under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

Under the MD Statute, shareholders generally are not personally liable for debts or obligations of a corporation. A stockholder may plead on behalf of the corporation all defenses in the same manner as could the corporation or its receiver.

***Trustee/Director Liability***

Subject to the provisions in the governing document, the DE Statute provides that a trustee or any other person managing the DE Trust, when acting in such capacity, will not be personally liable to any person other than the DE Trust or a shareholder of the DE Trust for any act, omission or obligation of the DE Trust or any trustee. To the extent that at law or in equity a trustee has duties (including fiduciary duties) and liabilities to the DE Trust and its shareholders, such duties and liabilities may be expanded or restricted by the governing document.

Under the MD Statute, a director who has met his or her statutory standard of conduct has no liability for reason of being or having been a director. The governing document may include any provisions expanding or limiting the liability of its directors.

C-8

---



	<b>Delaware Statutory Trust</b>	<b>Maryland Corporation</b>
<b><i>Indemnification</i></b>	Subject to such standards and restrictions as may be contained in the governing document of a DE Trust, the DE Statute authorizes a DE Trust to indemnify and hold harmless any trustee, shareholder or other person from and against any and all claims and demands.	Subject to the standards and restrictions contained in the governing document, a MD Corporation may indemnify its directors and officers to the full extent required or permitted by the MD Statute. A director or officer will not be indemnified for any liability to the MD Corporation or its shareholders to which he or she would otherwise be subject by reason of bad faith or active or deliberate dishonesty or the director received an improper personal benefit.
<b><i>Insurance</i></b>	The DE Statute is silent as to the right of a DE Trust to purchase insurance on behalf of its trustees or other persons.	Under the MD Statute, a MD Corporation may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of directors or other persons against any liability asserted against and incurred by such person in their capacity or arising out of such person's position.
<b><i>Shareholder Right of Inspection</i></b>	Under the DE Statute, except to the extent otherwise provided in the governing document of a DE Trust and subject to reasonable standards established by the trustees, each shareholder has the right, upon reasonable demand for any purpose reasonably related to the shareholder's interest as a shareholder, to obtain from the DE Trust certain information regarding the governance and affairs of the DE Trust, including a current list of the name and last known address of each beneficial owner and trustee. In addition, the DE Statute permits the trustees of a DE Trust to keep confidential from shareholders for such period of time as deemed reasonable any information that the trustees in	Under the MD Statute, a stockholder may, on written request and during usual business hours, inspect and copy certain records of the MD Corporation at its principal office. A stockholder may also make a written request for a statement by the MD Corporation showing all shares and securities issued and consideration received by the MD Corporation within the preceding twelve months. Additionally, under the MD Statute, one or more persons who are, and for at least six months have been, stockholder of record of at least five percent of the outstanding stock of the MD Corporation are entitled to

good faith believe would not be in the best interest of the DE Trust to disclose or that could damage the DE Trust or that the DE Trust is required by law or by agreement with a third party to keep confidential.

inspect and copy the books of account and stock ledger of the MD Corporation, request a statement of affairs, and in some cases a list of the stockholders of the MD Corporation.

C-9

---

	<b>Delaware Statutory Trust</b>	<b>Maryland Corporation</b>
<b><i>Derivative Actions</i></b>	<p>Under the DE Statute, a shareholder may bring a derivative action if trustees with authority to do so have refused to bring the action or if a demand upon the trustees to bring the action is not likely to succeed. A shareholder may bring a derivative action only if the shareholder is a shareholder at the time the action is brought and: (a) was a shareholder at the time of the transaction complained about or (b) acquired the status of shareholder by operation of law or pursuant to the governing document from a person who was a shareholder at the time of the transaction. A shareholder's right to bring a derivative action may be subject to such additional standards and restrictions, if any, as are set forth in the governing document.</p>	<p>The MD Statute does not provide specific provisions relating to derivative actions.</p>
<b><i>Arbitration of Claims</i></b>	<p>The DE Statute provides flexibility as to providing for arbitration pursuant to the governing documents of a DE Trust.</p>	<p>The MD Statute does not provide specific provisions relating to the arbitration of claims.</p>
<b><i>Amendments to Governing Documents</i></b>	<p>The DE Statute provides broad flexibility as to the manner of amending and/or restating the governing document of a DE Trust. Amendments to the declaration that do not change the information in the DE Trust's certificate of trust are not required to be filed with the Delaware Secretary of State.</p>	<p>Under the MD Statute, proposed amendments to the governing documents requires, the affirmative vote of the holders of two-thirds of all votes entitled to be cast on the matter. In general, directors may propose an amendment to the governing document as long as the proposed amendment is submitted for consideration by the shareholders in the manner proscribed under the MD Statute.</p>

EXHIBIT D

Form of Agreement and Plan of Merger  
**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER**

THIS AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER ( Agreement ) is adopted as of this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 by and among (i) each of the Invesco closed-end registered investment companies identified as a Merging Fund on Exhibit A hereto, each a Delaware statutory trust (each a Merging Fund ); (ii) each of the Invesco closed-end registered investment companies identified as a Surviving Fund on Exhibit A hereto, each a Delaware statutory trust (each a Surviving Fund ); and (iii) Invesco Advisers, Inc. ( IAI ). The predecessor to each Merging Fund, each a Massachusetts business trust except the predecessor to the Invesco High Yield Investment Fund, Inc., which is a Maryland corporation (each a Predecessor Merging Fund ), and the predecessor to each Surviving Fund, each a Massachusetts business trust (each a Predecessor Surviving Fund ), joins this agreement solely for the purposes of making the representations in paragraph 4.1 or 4.2, as applicable, and agreeing to be bound by paragraphs 5.1(a), 5.1(b), 5.1(d) and 5.1(i). Each Merging Fund and Surviving Fund are together referred to herein as the Funds and each Predecessor Merging Fund and Predecessor Surviving Fund are referred to individually as a Predecessor Fund.

WHEREAS, each Merging Fund and each Surviving Fund is a closed-end, registered investment company of the management type; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is intended to be and is adopted as a plan of reorganization with respect to each Merger (as defined below) within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ), and Treasury Regulations Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a); and

WHEREAS, each merger will consist of the merger of a Merging Fund into its corresponding Surviving Fund, as set forth on Exhibit A, pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Statutory Trust Act, 12 Del. C. Section 3801, et seq. (the DSTA ), and will have the consequences described in Section 1.2 below (each such transaction, a Merger and collectively, the Mergers ); and

WHEREAS, a condition precedent to each Merger is the redomestication of the Predecessor Merging Fund and the Predecessor Surviving Fund from a Massachusetts business trust or Maryland corporation, as applicable, to a Delaware statutory trust, which will include the transfer of all of the Predecessor Fund's assets and assumption of all of the Predecessor Fund's liabilities by the applicable Fund in exchange for the issuance by such Fund to the Predecessor Fund of shares of beneficial interest of the Fund and the distribution of those shares to the Predecessor Fund's shareholders (each a Redomestication );

WHEREAS, the Boards of Trustees of each Surviving Fund and of each Merging Fund have determined that the Merger is in the best interests of the Surviving Fund and the Merging Fund, respectively, and the interests of the shareholders of the Surviving Fund and the Merging Fund will not be diluted as a result of the Merger;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth, and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

D-1

---

## 1. DESCRIPTION OF THE MERGERS

1.1. It is the intention of the parties hereto that each Merger described herein shall be conducted separately from the others, and a party that is not a party to a Merger shall incur no obligations, duties or liabilities, nor make any representations, warranties or covenants, with respect to such Merger by reason of being a party to this Agreement. If any one or more Mergers should fail to be consummated, such failure shall not affect the other Mergers in any way.

1.2. Subject to the terms and conditions herein set forth and on the basis of the representations and warranties contained herein, with respect to each Merging Fund and its corresponding Surviving Fund, at the Closing Time (as defined below), the Merging Fund shall be merged with and into the Surviving Fund, the separate existence of the Merging Fund as a Delaware Statutory Trust and registered investment company shall cease, and the Surviving Fund will be the surviving entity for all purposes, including accounting purposes and for purposes of presenting investment performance history.

1.3. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, on the Closing Date (as defined below), the applicable parties shall cause the Merger to be consummated by filing a certificate of merger (a Certificate of Merger ) with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware in accordance with Section 3815 of the DSTA. The Merger shall become effective at 9:15 a.m. Eastern Time, as shall be specified in a Certificate of Merger duly filed with the Secretary of the State of Delaware, or at such later date or time as the parties shall agree and specify in the Certificate of Merger (the Closing Time ).

1.4. As a result of operation of the applicable provisions of the DSTA, the following events occur simultaneously at the Closing Time, except as otherwise provided herein:

(a) all of the assets, property, goodwill, rights, privileges, powers and franchises of the Merging Fund, including, without limitation, all cash, securities, commodities and futures interests, claims (whether absolute or contingent, known or unknown, accrued or unaccrued and including, without limitation, any interest in pending or future legal claims in connection with past or present portfolio holdings, whether in the form of class action claims, opt-out or other direct litigation claims, or regulator or government-established investor recovery fund claims, and any and all resulting recoveries), dividends or interest receivable, deferred or prepaid expenses shown as an asset on the books of the Merging Fund on the Closing Date, goodwill, contractual rights, originals or copies of all books and records of the Merging Fund and all intangible property that is owned by the Merging Fund (collectively, the Merging Fund Assets ) shall vest in the Surviving Fund, and all of the liabilities, debts, obligations, restrictions and duties of the Merging Fund (whether known or unknown, absolute or contingent, accrued or unaccrued and including, without limitation, any liabilities of the Merging Fund to indemnify the trustees or officers of the Merging Fund or any other persons under the Merging Fund's Declaration of Trust or otherwise, and including all liabilities, debts, obligations, restrictions and duties of the Predecessor Fund assumed by the Merging Fund pursuant to the Redomestication) (collectively, the Merging Fund Liabilities ) shall become the liabilities, debts, obligations, restrictions and duties of the Surviving Fund;

(b) Merging Fund common shares of beneficial interest (the Merging Fund Common Shares ) shall be converted into Surviving Fund common shares of beneficial interest (the Surviving Fund Common Shares ) and Merging Fund preferred shares of beneficial interest, if any (the Merging Fund Preferred Shares ), shall be converted into Surviving Fund preferred shares of beneficial interest (the Surviving Fund Preferred Shares ). Prior to the Closing Time or as soon as practicable thereafter, the Surviving Fund will open shareholder accounts on the share ledger records of the Surviving Fund in the names of and in the amounts due to the shareholders of the Merging Fund Common Shares and Merging Fund Preferred Shares (if any) based on their respective holdings in the Merging Fund as of the close of business on the Valuation Date, as more fully described in Section 3 below;

(c) At the Closing Time, the agreement and declaration of trust and bylaws of the Surviving Fund in effect immediately prior to the Closing Time shall continue to be the agreement and declaration of trust and bylaws of the Surviving Fund, until and unless thereafter amended in accordance with their respective terms;

(d) From and after the Closing Time, the trustees and officers of the Surviving Fund shall continue to be the trustees and officers of the combined Merging Fund and Surviving Fund, and such trustees and officers shall serve for such terms as are provided in the agreement and declaration of trust and the bylaws of the Surviving Fund; and

(e) From and after the Closing Time, the Surviving Fund's investment objectives, strategies, policies and restrictions shall continue to be the investment objectives, strategies, policies and restrictions of the combined Merging Fund and Surviving Fund.

## 2. VALUATION

2.1. Computations of value in connection with the Closing (as defined below) of each Merger shall be as of immediately after the close of regular trading on the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE ), which shall reflect the declaration of any dividends, on the business day immediately preceding the Closing Date (the Valuation Date ).

2.2. All computations of value of the Merging Fund, the Merging Fund Common Shares, the Merging Fund Preferred Shares (if any), the Merging Fund Assets and the Merging Fund Liabilities shall be made using the Merging Fund's valuation procedures established by the Merging Fund's Board of Trustees. All computations of value of the Surviving Fund, the Surviving Fund Common Shares, the Surviving Fund Preferred Shares (if any) and the Surviving Fund's assets and liabilities shall be made using the Surviving Fund's valuation procedures established by the Surviving Fund's Board of Trustees.

## 3. CLOSING AND CLOSING DATE

3.1. Each Merger shall close on \_\_\_\_\_, 2012 or such other date as the parties may agree with respect to any or all Mergers (the Closing Date ). All acts taking place at the closing of a Merger (the Closing ) shall be deemed to take place simultaneously as of the Closing Time unless otherwise agreed to by the parties. In the event that on the Valuation Date

or the Closing Date (a) the NYSE or another primary trading market for portfolio securities of the Merging Fund (each, an Exchange ) shall be closed to trading or trading thereupon shall be restricted, or (b) trading or the reporting of trading on such Exchange or elsewhere shall be disrupted so that, in the judgment of the Board of Trustees of the Merging Fund or the corresponding Surviving Fund or the authorized officers of either of such entities, accurate appraisal of the value of the net assets of the Surviving Fund or the Merging Fund, respectively, is impracticable, the Closing Date shall be postponed until the first business day after the day when trading shall have been fully resumed and reporting shall have been restored.

3.2. With respect to each Merger:

(a) The Merging Fund's portfolio securities, investments or other assets that are represented by a certificate or other written instrument shall be transferred and delivered by the Merging Fund as of the Closing Date, or as soon as reasonably practicable thereafter, to the Surviving Fund's custodian for the account of the Surviving Fund, duly endorsed in proper form for transfer and in such condition as to constitute good delivery thereof.

(b) No later than the Closing, the Merging Fund shall provide the Surviving Fund or its transfer agent with the names, addresses, dividend reinvestment elections and tax withholding status of the Merging Fund shareholders as of the Valuation Date and the information and documentation maintained by the Merging Fund or its agents relating to the identification and verification of the Merging Fund shareholders under the USA PATRIOT Act and other applicable anti-money laundering laws, rules and regulations and such other information as the Surviving Fund may reasonably request. The Surviving Fund and its transfer agent shall have no obligation to inquire as to the validity, propriety or correctness of any such instruction, information or documentation, but shall, in each case, assume that such instruction, information or documentation is valid, proper, correct and complete.

(c) The Surviving Fund shall issue and deliver to the Merging Fund a confirmation evidencing the Surviving Fund Common Shares and Surviving Fund Preferred Shares, if any, to be credited on the Closing Date, or provide other evidence satisfactory to the Merging Fund that such shares have been credited to the Merging Fund shareholders accounts on the books of the Surviving Fund.

(d) Surviving Fund Common Shares of an aggregate net asset value equal to the aggregate net asset value of the Merging Fund Common Shares shall be issued by the Surviving Fund to the holders of the Merging Fund Common Shares in exchange for all of the Merging Fund Common Shares. The aggregate net asset value of such shares shall be determined as set forth in Section 2 above.

(e) Surviving Fund Preferred Shares of an aggregate liquidation preference equal to the aggregate liquidation preference of the Merging Fund Preferred Shares shall be issued by the Surviving Fund to the holders of the Merging Fund Preferred Shares, if any, in exchange for all of the Merging Fund Preferred Shares. The terms of the

Surviving Fund Preferred Shares shall be substantially the same as the terms of the Merging Fund Preferred Shares.

(f) The Surviving Fund shall not issue certificates representing Surviving Fund Common Shares in connection with the Merger. Any certificates representing ownership of Merging Fund Common Shares that remain outstanding at the Closing Time shall be deemed to be cancelled by operation of law and shall no longer evidence ownership of the Merging Fund or its shares.

#### 4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1. Each Merging Fund and Predecessor Merging Fund represents and warrants to the corresponding Surviving Fund as follows:

(a) The Merging Fund is duly formed as a statutory trust, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware with power under its agreement and declaration of trust and bylaws ( Governing Documents ), to own all of its Merging Fund Assets, to carry on its business as it is now being conducted and to enter into this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder;

(b) The Merging Fund is registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended ( 1940 Act ), as a closed-end management investment company, and such registration has not been revoked or rescinded and is in full force and effect;

(c) No consent, approval, authorization, or order of any court, governmental authority, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ( FINRA ) or any stock exchange on which shares of the Merging Fund are listed is required for the consummation by the Merging Fund of the transactions contemplated herein, except such as have been or will be obtained (at or prior to the Closing Time);

(d) The Merging Fund is not obligated under any provision of its Governing Documents and is not a party to any contract or other commitment or obligation, and is not subject to any order or decree, which would be violated by its execution or performance under this Agreement, except insofar as the Funds have mutually agreed to amend such contract or other commitment or obligation to cure any potential violation as a condition precedent to the Merger;

(e) The Merging Fund is authorized to issue an unlimited number of Common Shares and an unlimited number of Preferred Shares and all of the issued and outstanding shares of beneficial interest of the Merging Fund are, and on the Closing Date will be, duly authorized and validly issued and outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable by the Merging Fund and no shareholder of the Merging Fund will have any preemptive right of subscription or purchase in respect thereof and, in every state where offered or sold, such offers and sales by the Merging Fund have been in compliance in all material respects with applicable registration and/or notice requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the 1933 Act ) and state and District of Columbia securities laws;



(f) Except as otherwise disclosed to and accepted by or on behalf of the Surviving Fund, the Merging Fund will on the Closing Date have good title to the Merging Fund Assets and have full right, power and authority to sell, assign, transfer and deliver such Merging Fund Assets free of adverse claims, including any liens or other encumbrances, and upon delivery and payment for such Merging Fund Assets, the Surviving Fund will acquire good title thereto, free of adverse claims and subject to no restrictions on the full transfer thereof, including, without limitation, such restrictions as might arise under the 1933 Act, provided that the Surviving Fund will acquire Merging Fund Assets that are segregated as collateral for the Merging Fund's derivative positions, including, without limitation, as collateral for swap positions and as margin for futures positions, subject to such segregation and liens that apply to such Merging Fund Assets;

(g) The financial statements of the Merging Fund for the Merging Fund's most recently completed fiscal year have been audited by the independent registered public accounting firm appointed by the Merging Fund's Board of Trustees. Such statements, as well as the unaudited, semi-annual financial statements for the semi-annual period next succeeding the Merging Fund's most recently completed fiscal year, if any, were prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) consistently applied, and such statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition of the Merging Fund as of such date in accordance with GAAP;

(h) The Merging Fund has no known liabilities of a material nature, contingent or otherwise, other than those shown as belonging to it on its statement of assets and liabilities as of the Merging Fund's most recently completed fiscal year or half-year and those incurred in the ordinary course of the Merging Fund's business as an investment company since such date;

(i) There are no material legal, administrative or other proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of the Merging Fund, threatened against the Merging Fund which assert liability or which may, if successfully prosecuted to their conclusion, result in liability on the part of the Merging Fund, other than as have been disclosed to the Surviving Fund;

(j) The registration statement filed by the Surviving Fund on Form N-14, which includes, among other things, a proxy statement of the Merging Fund and a prospectus of the Surviving Fund with respect to the transactions contemplated herein (including the statement of additional information incorporated by reference therein, the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus), and any supplement or amendment thereto or to the documents included or incorporated by reference therein (collectively, as so amended or supplemented, the N-14 Registration Statement), on its effective date, at the time of the shareholders meeting called to vote on the proposals set forth in the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus and on the Closing Date, insofar as it relates to the Merging Fund, (i) complied or will comply in all material respects with the 1933 Act, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the 1934 Act), and the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder (ii) did not or will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the

statements therein not misleading; and the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus, as of its date, at the time of the shareholders meeting called to vote on the proposals set forth therein and on the Closing Date, insofar as it relates to the Merging Fund, (i) complied or will comply in all material respects with the 1933 Act, the 1934 Act and the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder and (ii) did not or will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that the representations and warranties in this subsection shall apply only to statements in or omissions from the N-14 Registration Statement or the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished by the Merging Fund for use in the N-14 Registration Statement or the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus.

(k) On the Closing Date, all material Returns (as defined below) of the Merging Fund required by law to have been filed by such date (including any extensions) shall have been filed and are or will be true, correct and complete in all material respects, and all Taxes (as defined below) shown as due or claimed to be due by any government entity shall have been paid or provision has been made for the payment thereof. To the Merging Fund's knowledge, no such Return is currently under audit by any federal, state, local or foreign Tax authority; no assessment has been asserted with respect to such Returns; there are no levies, liens or other encumbrances on the Merging Fund or its assets resulting from the non-payment of any Taxes; no waivers of the time to assess any such Taxes are outstanding nor are any written requests for such waivers pending; and adequate provision has been made in the Merging Fund financial statements for all Taxes in respect of all periods ended on or before the date of such financial statements. As used in this Agreement, Tax or Taxes means any tax, governmental fee or other like assessment or charge of any kind whatsoever (including, but not limited to, withholding on amounts paid to or by any person), together with any interest, penalty, addition to tax or additional amount imposed by any governmental authority (domestic or foreign) responsible for the imposition of any such tax. Return means reports, returns, information returns, elections, agreements, declarations, or other documents of any nature or kind (including any attached schedules, supplements and additional or supporting material) filed or required to be filed with respect to Taxes, including any claim for refund, amended return or declaration of estimated Taxes (and including any amendments with respect thereto);

(l) The Merging Fund has elected to be a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Code and is a fund that is treated as a separate corporation under Section 851(g) of the Code. The Merging Fund has qualified for treatment as a regulated investment company for each taxable year since inception that has ended prior to the Closing Date and will have satisfied the requirements of Part I of Subchapter M of the Code to maintain such qualification for the period beginning on the first day of its current taxable year and ending on the Closing Date. The Merging Fund has no earnings or profits accumulated in any taxable year in which the provisions of Subchapter M of the Code did not apply to it. In order to (A) ensure continued qualification of the Merging Fund for treatment as a regulated investment company for tax purposes and (B) eliminate any tax liability of the Merging Fund arising by reason of undistributed investment

company taxable income or net capital gain, the Merging Fund, before the Closing Date, will declare on or prior to the Valuation Date to the shareholders of the Merging Fund a dividend or dividends that, together with all previous such dividends, shall have the effect of distributing (i) all of Merging Fund's investment company taxable income for the taxable year ended prior to the Closing Date and substantially all of such investment company taxable income for the final taxable year ending on the Closing Date (in each case determined without regard to any deductions for dividends paid); (ii) all of Merging Fund's net capital gain recognized in its taxable year ended prior to the Closing Date and substantially all of any such net capital gain recognized in such final taxable year (in each case after reduction for any capital loss carryover); and (iii) at least 90 percent of the excess, if any, of the Merging Fund's interest income excludible from gross income under Section 103(a) of the Code over its deductions disallowed under Sections 265 and 171(a)(2) of the Code for the taxable year prior to the Closing Date and at least 90 percent of such net tax-exempt income for such final taxable year;

(m) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will have been duly authorized prior to the Closing Date by all necessary action, if any, on the part of the Board of Trustees of the Merging Fund and, subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Funds and the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by IAI, this Agreement will constitute a valid and binding obligation of the Merging Fund enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to enforcement, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles;

(n) All of the issued and outstanding Merging Fund Common Shares were offered for sale and sold in conformity with all applicable federal and state securities laws.

(o) The books and records of the Merging Fund are true and correct in all material respects and contain no material omissions with respect to information required to be maintained under the laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Merging Fund;

(p) The Merging Fund is not under the jurisdiction of a court in a Title 11 or similar case within the meaning of Section 368(a)(3)(A) of the Code;

(q) The Merging Fund has no unamortized or unpaid organizational fees or expenses; and

(r) There are no material contracts outstanding to which the Merging Fund is a party that have not been disclosed in the N-14 Registration Statement or that will not otherwise be disclosed to the Surviving Fund prior to the Closing Time.

4.2. Each Surviving Fund and Predecessor Surviving Fund represents and warrants to the corresponding Merging Fund as follows:

(a) The Surviving Fund is duly formed as a statutory trust, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, with power under its agreement and declaration of trust, as amended (the Agreement and Declaration of

Trust ), to own all of its properties and assets and to carry on its business as it is now being, and as it is contemplated to be, conducted, and to enter into this Agreement and perform its obligations hereunder;

(b) The Surviving Fund is registered under the 1940 Act as a closed-end management investment company, and such registration has not been revoked or rescinded and is in full force and effect;

(c) No consent, approval, authorization, or order of any court, governmental authority, FINRA or any stock exchange on which shares of the Surviving Fund are listed is required for the consummation by the Surviving Fund of the transactions contemplated herein, except such as have been or will be obtained (at or prior to the Closing Time);

(d) The financial statements of the Surviving Fund for the Surviving Fund's most recently completed fiscal year have been audited by the independent registered public accounting firm appointed by the Surviving Fund's Board of Trustees. Such statements, as well as the unaudited, semi-annual financial statements for the semi-annual period next succeeding the Surviving Fund's most recently completed fiscal year, if any, were prepared in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, and such statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial condition of the Surviving Fund as of such date in accordance with GAAP;

(e) The Surviving Fund has no known liabilities of a material nature, contingent or otherwise, other than those shown as belonging to it on its statement of assets and liabilities as of the Surviving Fund's most recently completed fiscal year or half-year and those incurred in the ordinary course of the Surviving Fund's business as an investment company since such date;

(f) There are no material legal, administrative or other proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of Surviving Fund, threatened against Surviving Fund which assert liability or which may, if successfully prosecuted to their conclusion, result in liability on the part of Surviving Fund, other than as have been disclosed to the Merging Fund;

(g) The N-14 Registration Statement, on its effective date, at the time of the shareholders meeting called to vote on the proposals set forth in the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus and on the Closing Date, (i) complied or will comply in all material respects with the 1933 Act, the 1934 Act and the 1940 Act and the rules and regulations thereunder and (ii) did not or will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading; and the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus, as of its date, at the time of the shareholders meeting called to vote on the proposals set forth therein and on the Closing Date (i) complied or will comply in all material respects with the 1933 Act, the 1934 Act and the 1940 Act and regulations thereunder and (ii) did not or will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that the representations and warranties in this subsection shall not apply to statements in or omissions from the

N-14 Registration Statement or the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus made in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished by the Merging Fund for use in the N-14 Registration Statement or the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus;

(h) On the Closing Date, all material Returns of the Surviving Fund required by law to have been filed by such date (including any extensions) shall have been filed and are or will be true, correct and complete in all material respects, and all Taxes shown as due or claimed to be due by any government entity shall have been paid or provision has been made for the payment thereof. To the Surviving Fund's knowledge, no such Return is currently under audit by any federal, state, local or foreign Tax authority; no assessment has been asserted with respect to such Returns; there are no levies, liens or other encumbrances on the Surviving Fund or its assets resulting from the non-payment of any Taxes; and no waivers of the time to assess any such Taxes are outstanding nor are any written requests for such waivers pending; and adequate provision has been made in the Surviving Fund financial statements for all Taxes in respect of all periods ended on or before the date of such financial statements;

(i) The Surviving Fund has elected to be a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Code and is a fund that is treated as a separate corporation under Section 851(g) of the Code. The Surviving Fund has qualified for treatment as a regulated investment company for each taxable year since inception that has ended prior to the Closing Date and will have satisfied the requirements of Part I of Subchapter M of the Code to maintain such qualification for the period beginning on the first day of its current taxable year and ending on the Closing Date. The Surviving Fund has no earnings or profits accumulated in any taxable year in which the provisions of Subchapter M of the Code did not apply to it;

(j) All issued and outstanding Surviving Fund shares are, and on the Closing Date will be, duly authorized and validly issued and outstanding, fully paid and non-assessable by the Surviving Fund and, in every state where offered or sold, such offers and sales by the Surviving Fund have been in compliance in all material respects with applicable registration and/or notice requirements of the 1933 Act and state and District of Columbia securities laws or exemptions therefrom, and there will be a sufficient number of such shares registered under the 1933 Act or exempt from such registration and, as may be necessary, with applicable state securities commissions, to permit the issuances contemplated by this Agreement to be consummated;

(k) The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement will have been duly authorized prior to the Closing Date by all necessary action, if any, on the part of the Board of Trustees of the Surviving Fund and subject to the approval of the shareholders of the Funds and the due authorization, execution and delivery of this Agreement by IAI, this Agreement will constitute a valid and binding obligation of the Surviving Fund enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject, as to enforcement, to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws relating to or affecting creditors' rights and to general equity principles;

(l) The Surviving Fund Common Shares and Surviving Fund Preferred

D-10

---

Shares (if any) to be issued and delivered to the Merging Fund, for the account of the Merging Fund shareholders, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, will on the Closing Date have been duly authorized and, when so issued and delivered, will be duly and validly issued shares of the Surviving Fund, and will be fully paid and non-assessable by the Surviving Fund and no shareholder of the Surviving Fund will have any preemptive right of subscription or purchase in respect thereof;

(m) The books and records of the Surviving Fund are true and correct in all material respects and contain no material omissions with respect to information required to be maintained under the laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Surviving Fund;

(n) The Surviving Fund is not under the jurisdiction of a court in a Title 11 or similar case within the meaning of Section 368(a)(3)(A) of the Code; and

(o) The Surviving Fund has no unamortized or unpaid organizational fees or expenses for which it does not expect to be reimbursed by Invesco or its affiliates.

## 5. COVENANTS OF THE SURVIVING FUND AND THE MERGING FUND

### 5.1. With respect to each Merger:

(a) The Surviving Fund, the Merging Fund and the corresponding Predecessor Funds each: (i) will operate its business in the ordinary course and substantially in accordance with past practices between the date hereof and the Closing Date for the Merger, it being understood that such ordinary course of business may include the declaration and payment of customary dividends and distributions, and any other distribution that may be advisable, and (ii) shall use its reasonable best efforts to preserve intact its business organization and material assets and maintain the rights, franchises and business and customer relations necessary to conduct the business operations of the Surviving Fund, the Merging Fund or the corresponding Predecessor Fund, as appropriate, in the ordinary course in all material respects.

(b) Each Fund and Predecessor Fund agrees to mail to its shareholders of record entitled to vote at the meeting of shareholders at which action is to be considered regarding this Agreement, in sufficient time to comply with requirements as to notice thereof, the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus applicable to such Fund, to call a meeting of such shareholders and to take all other action necessary to obtain approval of the transactions contemplated herein.

(c) The Merging Fund will provide the Surviving Fund with (1) a statement of the respective tax basis and holding period of all investments to be transferred by the Merging Fund to the Surviving Fund, (2) a copy (which may be in electronic form) of the shareholder ledger accounts including, without limitation, the name, address and taxpayer identification number of each shareholder of record, the number of shares of beneficial interest held by each shareholder, the dividend reinvestment elections applicable to each shareholder, and the backup withholding and nonresident alien withholding certifications, notices or records on file with the Merging Fund with respect to each shareholder, for all of the shareholders of record of the Merging Fund as of the close of business on the

Valuation Date, who are to become holders of the Surviving Fund as a result of the transfer of Merging Fund Assets, certified by its transfer agent or its President or Vice-President to the best of their knowledge and belief, (3) the tax books and records of the Merging Fund for purposes of preparing any Returns required by law to be filed for tax periods ending after the Closing Date, and (4) if reasonably requested by the Surviving Fund in writing, all FASB ASC 740-10-25 (formerly FIN 48) work papers and supporting statements pertaining to the Merging Fund. The foregoing information to be provided within such timeframes as is mutually agreed by the parties. The Merging Fund agrees to cooperate with the Surviving Fund in filing any Return, amended return or claim for refund, determining a liability for taxes or a right to a refund of taxes or participating in or conducting any audit or other proceeding in respect of taxes. The Merging Fund agrees to retain for a period of [\_\_\_\_] years following the Closing Date all Returns and work papers and all material records or other documents relating to tax matters for taxable periods ending on or before the Closing Date.

(d) Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Surviving Fund, the Merging Fund and the corresponding Predecessor Funds will each take, or cause to be taken, all action, and do or cause to be done all things, reasonably necessary, proper or advisable to consummate and make effective the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(e) It is the intention of the parties that each Merger will qualify as a reorganization with the meaning of Section 368(a)(1)(A) of the Code. None of the parties to a Merger shall take any action or cause any action to be taken (including, without limitation the filing of any tax Return) that is inconsistent with such treatment or results in the failure of such Merger to qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a)(1)(A) of the Code.

(f) Any reporting responsibility of the Merging Fund, including, but not limited to, the responsibility for filing regulatory reports, tax Returns relating to tax periods ending on or prior to the Closing Date (whether due before or after the Closing Date), or other documents with the SEC, any state securities commission, and any federal, state or local tax authorities or any other relevant regulatory authority, is and shall remain the responsibility of the Merging Fund, except as otherwise is mutually agreed by the parties.

(g) The Merging Fund undertakes that if the Merger is consummated, it will file an application pursuant to Section 8(f) of the 1940 Act for an order declaring that the Merging Fund has ceased to be a registered investment company.

(h) The Surviving Fund and Predecessor Surviving Fund shall use their reasonable best efforts to cause the Surviving Fund Common Shares to be issued in the Merger to be approved for listing on each of the stock exchanges on which the corresponding Merging Fund Common Shares are listed.

(i) The Surviving Fund shall use its reasonable best efforts to obtain a rating on the Surviving Fund Preferred Shares from at least one nationally recognized statistical

rating organization ( NRSRO ) and include in its governing documents terms relating to the Surviving Fund Preferred Shares that are either substantially the same as such terms included in the Governing Documents of the Merging Fund in respect of the Merging Fund Preferred Shares or substantially the same as such terms included in the Merging Fund Governing Documents except for such changes as required by any NRSRO rating the Surviving Fund Preferred Shares, prior to the Closing.

#### 6. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF THE MERGING FUND

6.1. With respect to each Merger, the obligations of the Merging Fund to consummate the transactions provided for herein shall be subject, at the Merging Fund's election, to the performance by the Surviving Fund of all of the obligations to be performed by it hereunder on or before the Closing Time, and, in addition thereto, the following conditions:

(a) All representations and warranties of the Surviving Fund and the Predecessor Surviving Fund contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date hereof and, except as they may be affected by the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, as of the Closing Date, with the same force and effect as if made on and as of the Closing Date;

(b) The Surviving Fund shall have delivered to the Merging Fund on the Closing Date a certificate executed in its name by its President or Vice President and Treasurer, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Merging Fund and dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that the representations and warranties of or with respect to the Surviving Fund and the Predecessor Surviving Fund made in this Agreement are true and correct at and as of the Closing Date, except as they may be affected by the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

(c) The Surviving Fund and the Predecessor Surviving Fund shall have performed all of the covenants and complied with all of the provisions required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by the Surviving Fund and the Predecessor Surviving Fund, on or before the Closing Date; and

(d) The Surviving Fund shall have amended its governing documents to include terms relating to the Surviving Fund Preferred Shares that are either substantially identical to such terms included in the Governing Documents of the Merging Fund in respect of the Merging Fund Preferred Shares or substantially identical to such terms included in the Merging Fund Governing Documents except for such changes as required by any NRSRO rating the Surviving Fund Preferred Shares, and shall have obtained a rating on the Surviving Fund Preferred Shares from at least one NRSRO.

#### 7. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF THE SURVIVING FUND

7.1. With respect to each Merger, the obligations of the Surviving Fund to consummate the transactions provided for herein shall be subject, at the Surviving Fund's election, to the performance by the Merging Fund of all of the obligations to be performed by it hereunder on or before the Closing Date and, in addition thereto, the following conditions:



(a) All representations and warranties of the Merging Fund and the Predecessor Merging Fund contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the date hereof and, except as they may be affected by the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, as of the Closing Date, with the same force and effect as if made on and as of the Closing Date;

(b) The Merging Fund shall have delivered an unaudited statement of assets and liabilities and an unaudited schedule of investments as of the Valuation Date (together the Closing Financial Statements ) for the purpose of determining the number of Surviving Fund Common Shares and the number of Surviving Fund Preferred Shares, if any, to be issued to the Merging Fund's common shareholders and preferred shareholders, if any, and the Closing Financial Statements will fairly present the financial position of the Merging Fund as of the Valuation Date in conformity with GAAP applied on a consistent basis;

(c) The Merging Fund shall have delivered to the Surviving Fund on the Closing Date a certificate executed in its name by its President or Vice President and Treasurer, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Surviving Fund and dated as of the Closing Date, to the effect that the representations and warranties of or with respect to the Merging Fund and the Predecessor Merging Fund made in this Agreement are true and correct at and as of the Closing Date, except as they may be affected by the transactions contemplated by this Agreement;

(d) The Merging Fund and the Predecessor Merging Fund shall have performed all of the covenants and complied with all of the provisions required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by the Merging Fund and the Predecessor Merging Fund, on or before the Closing Date; and

(e) The Merging Fund shall have declared and paid or cause to be paid a distribution or distributions prior to the Closing that, together with all previous distributions, shall have the effect of distributing to its shareholders (i) all of Merging Fund's investment company taxable income for the taxable year ended prior to the Closing Date and substantially all of such investment company taxable income for the final taxable year ending on the Closing Date (in each case determined without regard to any deductions for dividends paid); (ii) all of Merging Fund's net capital gain recognized in its taxable year ended prior to the Closing Date and substantially all of any such net capital gain recognized in such final taxable year (in each case after reduction for any capital loss carryover); and (iii) at least 90 percent of the excess, if any, of the Merging Fund's interest income excludible from gross income under Section 103(a) of the Code over its deductions disallowed under Sections 265 and 171(a)(2) of the Code for the taxable year prior to the Closing Date and at least 90 percent of such net tax-exempt income for such final taxable year.

## 8. FURTHER CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF THE SURVIVING FUND AND THE MERGING FUND

With respect to each Merger, if any of the conditions set forth below have not been satisfied on or before the Closing Date with respect to the Merging Fund or the Surviving Fund, the Merging Fund or the Surviving Fund, respectively, shall, at its option, not be required to consummate the transactions contemplated for such Merger by this Agreement:

8.1. The Agreement shall have been approved by the requisite vote of the holders of the outstanding Common Shares and Preferred Shares of each Fund, as set forth in the N-14 Registration Statement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, neither the Merging Fund nor the Surviving Fund may waive the conditions set forth in this Section 8.1;

8.2. On the Closing Date, no action, suit or other proceeding shall be pending or, to the Merging Fund's or the Surviving Fund's knowledge, threatened before any court or governmental agency in which it is sought to restrain or prohibit, or obtain damages or other relief in connection with, this Agreement, the transactions contemplated herein;

8.3. All consents of other parties and all other consents, orders and permits of federal, state and local regulatory authorities and national securities exchanges for purposes of listing shares of the Funds, deemed necessary by the Surviving Fund or the Merging Fund to permit consummation, in all material respects, of the transactions contemplated hereby shall have been obtained, except where failure to obtain any such consent, order or permit would not involve a risk of a material adverse effect on the assets or properties of the Surviving Fund or the Merging Fund, provided that either party hereto may for itself waive any of such conditions;

8.4. The N-14 Registration Statement shall have become effective under the 1933 Act and no stop orders suspending the effectiveness thereof shall have been issued and, to the best knowledge of the parties hereto, no investigation or proceeding for that purpose shall have been instituted or be pending, threatened or known to be contemplated under the 1933 Act; and

8.5. The Merging Fund and the Surviving Fund shall have received on or before the Closing Date an opinion of Stradley Ronon Stevens & Young, LLP (Stradley Ronon) in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Merging Fund and the Surviving Fund, as to the matters set forth on Schedule 8.5. In rendering such opinion, Stradley Ronon may request and rely upon representations contained in certificates of officers of the Merging Fund, the Surviving Fund, IAI and others, and the officers of the Merging Fund, the Surviving Fund and IAI shall use their best efforts to make available such truthful certificates.

8.6. The shareholders of each of the Merging Fund and the Surviving Fund shall have approved the Redomestication of such fund to a Delaware statutory trust, as described in the proxy materials related to such Redomestication (including the N-14 Registration Statement), and each such Redomestication shall have been consummated.

## 9. FEES AND EXPENSES

9.1. Each Fund will bear its expenses relating to its Merger provided that 1) the Fund is expected to recoup those costs within 24 months following the Merger as a result of reduced

total annual fund operating expenses based on estimates prepared by the Adviser and discussed with the Board and 2) the Fund's total annual fund operating expenses did not exceed the expense limit under the expense limitation arrangement in place with IAI at the time such expenses were discussed with the Board. The Fund will bear these expenses regardless of whether its Merger is consummated, subject to any expense limitation arrangement in place with IAI. IAI will bear the Merger costs of any Fund that does not meet the foregoing threshold.

#### 10. FINAL TAX RETURNS AND FORMS 1099 OF MERGING FUND

10.1. After the Closing Date, except as otherwise agreed to by the parties, the Merging Fund shall or shall cause its agents to prepare any federal, state or local tax Returns, including any Forms 1099, required to be filed by the Merging Fund with respect to its final taxable year ending on the Closing Date and for any prior periods or taxable years and shall further cause such tax Returns and Forms 1099 to be duly filed with the appropriate taxing authorities.

#### 11. ENTIRE AGREEMENT; SURVIVAL OF WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS

11.1. The representations, warranties and covenants of the Funds and IAI contained in this Agreement or in any document delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall not survive the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereunder; provided that the covenants to be performed after the Closing shall survive the Closing. The representations, warranties and covenants of each Predecessor Fund contained in this Agreement or in any document delivered pursuant hereto or in connection herewith shall not survive the consummation of the Redomestication of such Predecessor Fund.

#### 12. TERMINATION

With respect to each Merger, this Agreement may be terminated and the transactions contemplated hereby may be abandoned (i) by mutual agreement of the Merging Fund and the corresponding Surviving Fund, (ii) by the Merging Fund if any condition of the Surviving Fund's obligations set forth in this Agreement has not been fulfilled or waived by the Merging Fund, or (iii) by the Surviving Fund if any condition of the Merging Fund's obligations set forth in this Agreement has not been fulfilled or waived by the Surviving Fund, notwithstanding approval thereof by such Funds shareholders, if circumstances should develop that, in such parties judgment, make proceeding with this Agreement inadvisable.

#### 13. AMENDMENTS

This Agreement may be amended, modified or supplemented in such manner as may be mutually agreed upon in writing by the parties; provided, however, that following the approval of this Agreement by shareholders of a Merging Fund and/or its corresponding Surviving Fund, no such amendment may have the effect of changing the provisions for determining the number of Surviving Fund shares to be paid to that Merging Fund's shareholders under this Agreement to the detriment of such Merging Fund shareholders or shall otherwise materially amend the terms of this agreement without their further approval.

#### 14. HEADINGS; GOVERNING LAW; COUNTERPARTS; ASSIGNMENT; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

14.1. The Article and Section headings contained in this Agreement are for reference purposes only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

14.2. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware and applicable federal law, without regard to its principles of conflicts of laws.

14.3. This Agreement shall bind and inure with respect to each Merger to the benefit of the parties to the Merger and their respective successors and assigns, but no assignment or transfer hereof or of any rights or obligations hereunder shall be made by any such party without the written consent of the other parties to such Merger. Nothing herein expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon or give any person, firm or corporation, other than the parties with respect to such Merger and their respective successors and assigns, any rights or remedies under or by reason of this Agreement.

14.4. This agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be considered an original.

14.5. It is expressly agreed that the obligations of the parties hereunder shall not be binding upon any of their respective directors or trustees, shareholders, nominees, officers, agents, or employees personally, but shall bind only the property of the applicable Merging Fund or the applicable Surviving Fund as provided in the Governing Documents of the Merging Fund or the Agreement and Declaration of Trust of the Surviving Fund, respectively. The execution and delivery by such officers shall not be deemed to have been made by any of them individually or to impose any liability on any of them personally, but shall bind only the property of such party.

14.6. Any notice, report, statement or demand required or permitted by any provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be given by fax or certified mail addressed to the Merging Fund and the Surviving Fund, each at 1555 Peachtree Street, N.E. Atlanta, GA 30309, Attention: Secretary, fax number \_\_\_\_\_.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be approved on behalf of the Surviving Fund and Merging Fund.

**Invesco Advisers, Inc.**

**[CLOSED-END FUNDS]**

By:

By:

Name:  
Title:

Name:  
Title:

D-17

---

**EXHIBIT A**

**CHART OF MERGERS**

**Surviving Fund (and share classes)**

**Corresponding Merging Fund (and share classes)**

D-18

---

**Schedule 8.5**

**Tax Opinion**

(i) The acquisition by Surviving Fund of all of the assets of Merging Fund in exchange for Surviving Fund shares and the assumption of the liabilities of Merging Fund through a statutory merger will qualify as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a)(1)(A) of the Code and the Surviving Fund and Merging Fund will each be a party to a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(b) of the Code.

(ii) No gain or loss will be recognized by Merging Fund on the transfer of its assets to, and the assumption of Merging Fund liabilities by, Surviving Fund in exchange for Surviving Fund shares pursuant to Sections 361(a) and 357(a) of the Code.

(iii) No gain or loss will be recognized by Surviving Fund on the receipt of the Merging Fund assets in exchange for Surviving Fund shares and the assumption by Surviving Fund of any liabilities of Merging Fund pursuant to Section 1032(a) of the Code.

(iv) No gain or loss will be recognized by Merging Fund upon the distribution of Surviving Fund shares to the shareholders of Merging Fund pursuant to Section 361(c) of the Code.

(v) The tax basis of the Merging Fund assets received by the Surviving Fund will be the same as the tax basis of such assets in the hands of the Merging Fund immediately prior to the transfer pursuant to Section 362(b) of the Code.

(vi) The holding periods of the Merging Fund assets in the hands of the Surviving Fund will include the periods during which such assets were held by the Merging Fund pursuant to Section 1223(2) of the Code.

(vii) No gain or loss will be recognized by the shareholders of Merging Fund on the receipt of Surviving Fund shares solely in exchange for Surviving Fund shares pursuant to Section 354(a)(1) of the Code.

(viii) The aggregate tax basis in Surviving Fund shares received by a shareholder of the Merging Fund will be the same as the aggregate tax basis of Merging Fund shares surrendered in exchange therefor pursuant to Section 358(a)(1) of the Code.

D-20

---

**EXHIBIT E****Executive Officers of the Funds**

The following information relates to the executive officers of the Funds. Each officer also serves in the same capacity for all or a number of the other investment companies advised by the Adviser or affiliates of the Adviser. The officers of the Funds are appointed annually by the Trustees and serve for one year or until their respective successors are chosen and qualified. The address of each officer is 1555 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309.

<b>Name, Year of Birth and Position(s) Held with the Fund</b>	<b>Officer Since</b>	<b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years</b>
Russell C. Burk 1958 Senior Vice President and Senior Officer (with respect only to the Target Fund (MSY))	2010	Senior Vice President and Senior Officer, The Invesco Funds.
John M. Zerr 1962 Senior Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary	2010	Director, Senior Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel, Invesco Management Group, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Management Group, Inc.) and Van Kampen Exchange Corp.; Senior Vice President, Invesco Advisers, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.) (registered investment adviser); Senior Vice President and Secretary, Invesco Distributors, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Distributors, Inc.); Director, Vice President and Secretary, Invesco Investment Services, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Investment Services, Inc.) and IVZ Distributors, Inc. (formerly known as INVESCO Distributors, Inc.); Director and Vice President, INVESCO Funds Group, Inc.; Senior Vice President, Chief Legal Officer and Secretary, The Invesco Funds; Manager, Invesco PowerShares Capital Management LLC; Director, Secretary and General Counsel, Invesco Investment Advisers LLC (formerly known as Van Kampen Asset Management); Secretary and General Counsel, Van Kampen Funds Inc.; and Chief Legal Officer, PowerShares Exchange-Traded Fund Trust, PowerShares Exchange-Traded Fund Trust II, PowerShares India Exchange-Traded Fund Trust and PowerShares Actively Managed Exchange-Traded Fund Trust.  Formerly: Director and Secretary, Van Kampen Advisors Inc.; Director, Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel, Van Kampen Investor Services Inc.; Director, Invesco Distributors, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Distributors, Inc.); Director, Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary, Invesco Advisers, Inc. and Van Kampen Investments Inc.; Director, Vice President and Secretary, Fund Management Company; Director, Senior Vice President, Secretary, General Counsel and Vice President, Invesco Aim Capital Management, Inc.; Chief Operating Officer and General Counsel, Liberty Ridge Capital, Inc. (an investment adviser); Vice President and Secretary, PBHG Funds (an

investment company) and PBHG Insurance Series Fund (an investment company); Chief Operating Officer, General Counsel and Secretary, Old Mutual Investment Partners (a broker-dealer); General Counsel and Secretary, Old Mutual Fund Services (an administrator) and Old Mutual Shareholder Services (a shareholder servicing center); Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary, Old Mutual Capital, Inc. (an investment adviser); and Vice President and Secretary, Old Mutual Advisors Funds (an investment company).

Sheri Morris 1964  
Vice President, Treasurer and  
Principal Financial Officer

2010

Vice President, Treasurer and Principal Financial Officer, The Invesco Funds; Vice President, Invesco Advisers, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.) (registered investment adviser); Treasurer, PowerShares Exchange-Traded Fund Trust, PowerShares Exchange-Traded Fund Trust II, PowerShares India Exchange-Traded Fund Trust and

E-1

---



Name, Year of Birth and Position(s) Held with the Fund	Officer Since	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years
Karen Dunn Kelley 1960 Vice President	2010	<p>PowerShares Actively Managed Exchange-Traded Fund Trust.</p> <p>Formerly: Vice President, Invesco Advisers, Inc., Invesco Aim Capital Management, Inc. and Invesco Aim Private Asset Management, Inc.; Assistant Vice President and Assistant Treasurer, The Invesco Funds and Assistant Vice President, Invesco Advisers, Inc., Invesco Aim Capital Management, Inc. and Invesco Aim Private Asset Management, Inc.</p>
		<p>Head of Invesco's World Wide Fixed Income and Cash Management Group; Senior Vice President, Invesco Management Group, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Management Group, Inc.) and Invesco Advisers, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.) (registered investment adviser); Executive Vice President, Invesco Distributors, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Distributors, Inc.); Director, Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc.; Vice President, The Invesco Funds (other than AIM Treasurer's Series Trust (Invesco Treasurer's Series Trust) and Short-Term Investments Trust); and President and Principal Executive Officer, The Invesco Funds (AIM Treasurer's Series Trust (Invesco Treasurer's Series Trust) and Short-Term Investments Trust only).</p> <p>Formerly: Senior Vice President, Van Kampen Investments Inc.; Vice President, Invesco Advisers, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.); Director of Cash Management and Senior Vice President, Invesco Advisers, Inc. and Invesco Aim Capital Management, Inc.; President and Principal Executive Officer, Tax-Free Investments Trust; Director and President, Fund Management Company; Chief Cash Management Officer, Director of Cash Management, Senior Vice President, and Managing Director, Invesco Aim Capital Management, Inc.; Director of Cash Management, Senior Vice President, and Vice President, Invesco Advisers, Inc. and The Invesco Funds (AIM Treasurer's Series Trust (Invesco Treasurer's Series Trust), Short-Term Investments Trust and Tax-Free Investments Trust only).</p>
Yinka Akinsola 1977 Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Officer	2011	<p>Anti-Money Laundering Compliance Officer, Invesco Advisers, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.) (registered investment adviser); Invesco Distributors, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Distributors, Inc.), Invesco Investment Services, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Investment Services, Inc.), Invesco Management Group, Inc., The Invesco Funds, Invesco Van Kampen Closed-End Funds,</p>

Van Kampen Exchange Corp. and Van Kampen Funds Inc.

Formerly: Regulatory Analyst III, Financial Industry  
Regulatory Authority (FINRA).

Todd L. Spillane 1958  
Chief Compliance Officer

2010

Senior Vice President, Invesco Management Group, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Management Group, Inc.) and Van Kampen Exchange Corp.; Senior Vice President and Chief Compliance Officer, Invesco Advisers, Inc. (registered investment adviser) (formerly known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.); Chief Compliance Officer, The Invesco Funds, Vice President, Invesco Distributors, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Distributors, Inc.) and Invesco Investment Services, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Investment Services, Inc.).

Formerly: Chief Compliance Officer, Invesco Van Kampen Closed-End Funds, PowerShares Exchange-Traded Fund Trust, PowerShares Exchange-Traded Fund Trust II, PowerShares India Exchange-Traded Fund Trust, and PowerShares Actively Managed Exchange-Traded Fund Trust; Senior Vice President, Van Kampen Investments Inc.; Senior Vice President and Chief Compliance Officer, Invesco Advisers, Inc. and Invesco Aim Capital Management, Inc.; Chief Compliance Officer, INVESCO Private Capital Investments, Inc. (holding company), and

E-2

---

<b>Name, Year of Birth and Position(s) Held with the Fund</b>	<b>Officer Since</b>	<b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years</b> Invesco Private Capital, Inc. (registered investment adviser); Invesco Global Asset Management (N.A.), Inc., Invesco Senior Secured Management, Inc. (registered investment adviser) and Van Kampen Investor Services Inc.; Vice President, Invesco Aim Capital Management, Inc. and Fund Management Company.
---	--------------------------	--

---

E-3

**EXHIBIT F****Information Regarding the Target Fund's Directors**

The following information pertains to the Target Fund (MSY). Not all funds advised by the Adviser are overseen by the same board of trustees/directors. The Target Fund is overseen by the Board of Directors discussed below (the Invesco Board). References to the Board in this Exhibit F refer solely to the Invesco Board and references to Funds in this Exhibit F refer solely to those funds advised by the Adviser, including the Target Fund, overseen by the Invesco Board. References to Trustees in this Exhibit F refer to Trustees and Directors.

The business and affairs of the Funds are managed under the direction of the Board. The tables below list the incumbent Trustees and nominees for Trustee, their principal occupations, other directorships held by them during the past five years, and any affiliations with the Adviser or its affiliates. The term Fund Complex includes each of the investment companies advised by the Adviser as of the Record Date. Trustees of the Funds generally serve three-year terms or until their successors are duly elected and qualified. The address of each Trustee is 1555 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309.

<b>Name, Year of Birth and Position(s) Held with the Target Fund (MSY)</b>	<b>Trustee Since</b>	<b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years</b>	<b>Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee</b>	<b>Other Trusteeship(s) Held by Trustee Over Past 5 Years</b>
<b>Interested Trustees</b>				
Martin L. Flanagan <sup>(1)</sup> Trustee	1960	2010	140	None.
		Executive Director, Chief Executive Officer and President, Invesco Ltd. (ultimate parent of Invesco and a global investment management firm); Advisor to the Board, Invesco Advisers, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.); Trustee, The Invesco Funds; Vice Chair, Investment Company Institute; and Member of Executive Board, SMU Cox School of Business.		
		Formerly: Chairman, Invesco Advisers, Inc. (registered investment adviser); Director, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, IVZ Inc. (holding company), INVESCO Group Services, Inc. (service provider) and Invesco North American Holdings, Inc. (holding company); Director, Chief Executive Officer and President, Invesco Holding Company Limited (parent of Invesco and a global investment management firm); Director, Invesco Ltd.; Chairman, Investment Company Institute and		

President, Co-Chief Executive Officer, Co-President, Chief Operating Officer and Chief Financial Officer, Franklin Resources, Inc. (global investment management organization).

Philip A. Taylor <sup>(2)</sup> Trustee, President and Principal Executive Officer	1954	2010	Head of North American Retail and Senior Managing Director, Invesco Ltd.; Director, Co-Chairman, Co-President and Co-Chief Executive Officer, Invesco Advisers, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Institutional (N.A.), Inc.) (registered investment adviser); Director, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, Invesco Management Group,	140	None.
--	------	------	---	-----	-------

F-1

Name, Year of Birth and Position(s) Held	Trustee Since	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Trusteeship(s) Held by Trustee Over Past 5 Years
with the Target Fund (MSY)		<p>Inc. (formerly Invesco Aim Management Group, Inc.) (financial services holding company); Director and President, INVESCO Funds Group, Inc. (registered investment adviser and registered transfer agent); Director and Chairman, Invesco Investment Services, Inc (formerly known as Invesco Aim Investment Services, Inc.) (registered transfer agent) and IVZ Distributors, Inc. (formerly known as INVESCO Distributors, Inc.) (registered broker dealer); Director, President and Chairman, Invesco Inc. (holding company) and Invesco Canada Holdings Inc. (holding company); Chief Executive Officer, Invesco Corporate Class Inc. (corporate mutual fund company) and Invesco Canada Fund Inc. (corporate mutual fund company); Director, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Invesco Canada Ltd. (formerly known as Invesco Trimark Ltd./Invesco Trimark Ltée) (registered investment adviser and registered transfer agent); Trustee, President and Principal Executive Officer, The Invesco Funds (other than AIM Treasurer's Series Trust (Invesco Treasurer's Series Trust) and Short-Term Investments Trust); Trustee and Executive Vice President, The Invesco Funds (AIM Treasurer's Series Trust (Invesco Treasurer's Series Trust) and Short-Term Investments Trust only); Director, Invesco Investment Advisers LLC (formerly known as Van Kampen Asset Management); Director, Chief Executive Officer and President, Van Kampen Exchange Corp.</p>		

Formerly: Director and Chairman, Van Kampen Investor Services Inc.; Director, Chief Executive Officer and President, 1371 Preferred Inc. (holding company) and Van Kampen Investments Inc.; Director and President, AIM GP Canada Inc. (general partner for limited partnerships) and Van Kampen Advisors Inc.; Director and Chief Executive Officer, Invesco Trimark Dealer Inc. (registered broker dealer); Director, Invesco Distributors, Inc. (formerly known as Invesco Aim Distributors, Inc.) (registered broker dealer); Manager, Invesco PowerShares Capital Management LLC; Director, Chief Executive Officer and President, Invesco Advisers, Inc.; Director, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, Invesco Aim Capital Management, Inc.; President, Invesco Trimark Dealer Inc. and Invesco Trimark Ltd./Invesco Trimark Ltée; Director and President, AIM Trimark Corporate Class Inc. and AIM Trimark Canada Fund Inc.; Senior Managing Director, Invesco Holding Company Limited; Trustee and Executive Vice President, Tax-Free Investments Trust; Director and Chairman, Fund Management Company (former registered broker dealer); President

F-2

---

Name, Year of Birth and Position(s) Held	Trustee Since	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen	Other Trusteeship(s) Held by Trustee Over Past 5 Years	
with the Target Fund (MSY)					
Wayne W. Whalen <sup>(3)</sup> Trustee	1939	2010	and Principal Executive Officer, The Invesco Funds (AIM Treasurer s Series Trust (Invesco Treasurer s Series Trust), Short-Term Investments Trust and Tax-Free Investments Trust only); President, AIM Trimark Global Fund Inc. and AIM Trimark Canada Fund Inc.	158	Director of the Abraham Lincoln Presidential Library Foundation.
<b>Independent Trustees</b>					
Bruce L. Crockett Trustee and Chair	1944	2010	Chairman, Crockett Technology Associates (technology consulting company).  Formerly: Director, Captaris (unified messaging provider); Director, President and Chief Executive Officer COMSAT Corporation; and Chairman, Board of Governors of INTELSAT (international communications company).	140	ACE Limited (insurance company); and Investment Company Institute.
David C. Arch	1945 Trustee	2010	Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Blistex Inc., a consumer health care products manufacturer.	158	Member of the Heartland Alliance Advisory Board, a nonprofit organization serving human needs based in Chicago. Board member of the Illinois Manufacturers Association. Member of the Board of Visitors, Institute for the Humanities,



					University of Michigan.
Frank S. Bayley Trustee	1939	2010	Retired.  Formerly: Director, Badgley Funds, Inc. (registered investment company) (2 portfolios) and Partner, law firm of Baker & McKenzie.	140	Director and Chairman, C.D. Stimson Company (a real estate investment company).
James T. Bunch Trustee	1942	2010	Managing Member, Grumman Hill Group LLC (family office private equity management).  Formerly: Founder, Green, Manning & Bunch Ltd. (investment banking firm)(1988-2010); Executive Committee, United States Golf Association; and Director, Policy Studies, Inc. and Van Gilder Insurance Corporation.	140	Vice Chairman of Board of Governors, Western Golf Association; Chair Elect of Evans Scholars Foundation and Director, Denver Film Society.
Rodney F. Dammeyer Trustee	1940	2010	Chairman of CAC, LLC, a private company offering capital investment and management advisory services.  Formerly: Prior to January 2004, Director of TeleTech Holdings Inc.; Prior to 2002, Director of Arris Group, Inc.; Prior to 2001,	158	Director of Quidel Corporation and Stericycle, Inc. Prior to May 2008, Trustee of The Scripps Research Institute. Prior to February 2008, Director

Name, Year of Birth and Position(s) Held with the Target Fund (MSY)	Trustee Since	Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Trusteeship(s) Held by Trustee Over Past 5 Years
Albert R. Dowden 1941 Trustee	2010	<p>Managing Partner at Equity Group Corporate Investments. Prior to 1995, Vice Chairman of Anixter International. Prior to 1985, experience includes Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Household International, Inc, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Northwest Industries, Inc. and Partner of Arthur Andersen &amp; Co.</p> <p>Director of a number of public and private business corporations, including the Boss Group, Ltd. (private investment and management); Reich &amp; Tang Funds (5 portfolios) (registered investment company); and Homeowners of America Holding Corporation/Homeowners of America Insurance Company (property casualty company).</p> <p>Formerly: Director, Continental Energy Services, LLC (oil and gas pipeline service); Director, CompuDyne Corporation (provider of product and services to the public security market) and Director, Annuity and Life Re (Holdings), Ltd. (reinsurance company); Director, President and Chief Executive Officer, Volvo Group North America, Inc.; Senior Vice President, AB Volvo; Director of various public and private corporations; Chairman, DHJ Media, Inc.; Director Magellan Insurance Company; and Director, The Hertz Corporation, Genmar Corporation (boat manufacturer), National Media Corporation; Advisory Board of Rotary Power International (designer,</p>	140	<p>of Ventana Medical Systems, Inc. Prior to April 2007, Director of GATX Corporation. Prior to April 2004, Director of TheraSense, Inc.</p> <p>Board of Nature s Sunshine Products, Inc.</p>

manufacturer, and seller of rotary power engines); and Chairman, Cortland Trust, Inc. (registered investment company).

Jack M. Fields Trustee	1952	2010	Chief Executive Officer, Twenty First Century Group, Inc. (government affairs company); and Owner and Chief Executive Officer, Dos Angelos Ranch, L.P. (cattle, hunting, corporate entertainment), Discovery Global Education Fund (non-profit) and Cross Timbers Quail Research Ranch (non-profit).  Formerly: Chief Executive Officer, Texana Timber LP (sustainable forestry company) and member of the U.S. House of Representatives.	140	Insperty (formerly known as Administaff).
Carl Frischling Trustee	1937	2010	Partner, law firm of Kramer Levin Naftalis and Frankel LLP.	140	Director, Reich & Tang Funds (6 portfolios).
Prema Mathai-Davis Trustee	1950	2010	Retired.  Formerly: Chief Executive Officer, YWCA of the U.S.A.	140	None.
Larry Soll Trustee	1942	2010	Retired.	140	None.

<b>Name, Year of Birth and Position(s) Held with the Target Fund (MSY)</b>	<b>Trustee Since</b>	<b>Principal Occupation(s) During Past 5 Years</b>	<b>Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee</b>	<b>Other Trusteeship(s) Held by Trustee Over Past 5 Years</b>
Hugo F. Sonnenschein Trustee	1940 2010	Formerly, Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and President, Synergen Corp. (a biotechnology company).  Distinguished Service Professor and President Emeritus of the University of Chicago and the Adam Smith Distinguished Service Professor in the Department of Economics at the University of Chicago. Prior to July 2000, President of the University of Chicago.	158	Trustee of the University of Rochester and a member of its investment committee. Member of the National Academy of Sciences, the American Philosophical Society and a fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.
Raymond Stickel, Jr. Trustee	1944 2010	Retired.  Formerly, Director, Mainstay VP Series Funds, Inc. (25 portfolios) and Partner, Deloitte & Touche.	140	None.

- (1) Mr. Flanagan is considered an interested person of the Funds because he is an adviser to the board of directors of the Adviser, and an officer and a director of Invesco Ltd., the ultimate parent company of the Adviser.
- (2) Mr. Taylor is considered an interested person of the Funds because he is an officer and a director of the Adviser.
- (3) Mr. Whalen is considered an interested person of the Funds because he is Of Counsel at the law firm that serves as legal counsel to the Invesco Van Kampen closed-end funds, for which the Adviser also serves as investment adviser.

**Trustee Ownership of Target Fund Shares**

The following table shows each Board member's ownership of shares of the Target Fund and of shares of all registered investment companies overseen by such Board member in the Fund Complex as of December 30, 2011.

<b>Name Interested Trustees</b>	<b>Dollar Range of Equity Securities in the Target Fund (MSY)</b>	<b>Aggregate Dollar Range of Equity Securities in All Registered Investment Companies Overseen by Board Member in Family of Investment Companies</b>
Martin L. Flanagan	None	Over 100,000

Edgar Filing: Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II - Form N-14 8C/A

Philip A. Taylor	None	[_____]
Wayne W. Whalen	None	Over 100,000
<b>Independent Trustees</b>		
Bruce L. Crockett	None	Over 100,000
David C. Arch	None	Over 100,000
Frank S. Bayley	None	Over 100,000
James T. Bunch	None	Over 100,000
Rodney Dammeyer	None	Over 100,000
Prema Mathai Davis	None	Over 100,000
Albert R. Dowden	None	Over 100,000
Jack M. Fields	None	Over 100,000
Carl Frischling	None	Over 100,000
Larry Soll	None	Over 100,000
Hugo F. Sonnenschein	None	Over 100,000
Raymond Stickel, Jr.	None	Over 100,000

F-5

## EXHIBIT G

### **Board Leadership Structure, Role in Risk Oversight, and Committees and Meetings of the Target Fund**

The following information pertains to the Target Fund (MSY). Not all funds advised by the Adviser are overseen by the same board of trustees/directors. The Target Fund is overseen by the Board of Directors discussed below (the Invesco Board ). References to the Board in this Exhibit G refer solely to the Invesco Board and references to Funds in this Exhibit G refer solely to those funds advised by the Adviser, including the Target Fund, overseen by the Invesco Board. References to Trustees in this Exhibit G refer to Trustees and Directors.

#### **Board Leadership Structure**

The Board will be composed of fifteen Trustees, including twelve Trustees who are not interested persons of the Funds, as that term is defined in the 1940 Act (collectively, the Independent Trustees and each an Independent Trustee ). In addition to eight regularly scheduled meetings per year, the Board holds special meetings or informal conference calls to discuss specific matters that may require action prior to the next regular meeting. The Board met twelve times during the twelve months ended February 29, 2012. As discussed below, the Board has established committees to assist the Board in performing its oversight responsibilities.

The Board has appointed an Independent Trustee to serve in the role of Chairman. The Chairman's primary role is to participate in the preparation of the agenda for meetings of the Board and the identification of information to be presented to the Board and matters to be acted upon by the Board. The Chairman also presides at all meetings of the Board and acts as a liaison with service providers, officers, attorneys, and other Trustees generally between meetings. The Chairman may perform such other functions as may be requested by the Board from time to time. Except for any duties specified herein or pursuant to a Fund's charter documents, the designation of Chairman does not impose on such Independent Trustee any duties, obligations or liability that is greater than the duties, obligations or liability otherwise imposed on such person as a member of the Board.

The Board believes that its leadership structure, which includes an Independent Trustee as Chairman, allows for effective communication between the Trustees and fund management, among the Board's Trustees and among its Independent Trustees. The existing Board structure, including its committee structure, provides the Independent Trustees with effective control over Board governance while also providing insight from the two non-Independent Trustees who are active officers of the Funds' investment adviser. The Board's leadership structure promotes dialogue and debate, which the Board believes will allow for the proper consideration of matters deemed important to the Funds and their shareholders and result in effective decision-making.

#### **Board Role in Risk Oversight**

The Board considers risk management issues as part of its general oversight responsibilities throughout the year at regular meetings of the Investments Committee, Audit Committee, Compliance Committee, and Valuation, Distribution and Proxy Oversight Committee (each as defined and further described below). These committees in turn report to the full Board and recommend actions and approvals for the full Board to take.

Invesco prepares regular reports that address certain investment, valuation and compliance matters, and the Board as a whole or the committees may also receive special written reports or presentations on a variety of risk issues at the request of the Board, a committee or the Senior Officer. In addition, the Audit Committee of the Board meets regularly with Invesco Ltd.'s internal audit group to review reports on their examinations of functions and processes within the Adviser that affect the Funds.

The Investments Committee and its sub-committees receive regular written reports describing and analyzing the investment performance of the Funds. In addition, the portfolio managers of the Funds meet regularly with the sub-committees of the Investments Committee to discuss portfolio performance, including investment risk, such as the impact on the Funds of the investment in particular securities or instruments, such as derivatives. To the extent that a Fund changes a particular investment strategy that could have a material impact on the Fund's risk profile, the Board generally is consulted in advance with respect to such change.

The Adviser provides regular written reports to the Valuation, Distribution and Proxy Oversight Committee that enable the Valuation, Distribution and Proxy Oversight Committee to monitor the number of fair valued securities in a particular portfolio, the reasons for the fair valuation and the methodology used to arrive at the fair value. Such reports also include information concerning illiquid securities within a Fund's portfolio. In addition, the Audit Committee reviews valuation procedures and pricing results with the Funds' independent auditors in connection with the Audit Committee's review of the results of the audit of the Funds' year-end financial statement.

The Compliance Committee receives regular compliance reports prepared by the Adviser's compliance group and meets regularly with the Fund's Chief Compliance Officer (CCO) to discuss compliance issues, including compliance risks. As required under U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) rules, the Independent Trustees meet at least quarterly in executive session with the CCO, and the Fund's CCO prepares and presents an annual written compliance report to the Board. The Compliance Committee recommends and the Board adopts compliance policies and procedures for the Funds and approves such procedures for the Funds' service providers. The compliance policies and procedures are specifically designed to detect, prevent and correct violations of the federal securities laws.

### **Board Committees and Meetings**

The standing committees of the Board are the Audit Committee, the Compliance Committee, the Governance Committee, the Investments Committee, and the Valuation, Distribution and Proxy Voting Oversight Committee (the Committees).

The members of the Audit Committee are Messrs. David C. Arch, Frank S. Bayley, James T. Bunch, Bruce L. Crockett, Rodney Dammeyer (Vice Chair), Raymond Stickel, Jr. (Chair) and Dr. Larry Soll. The Audit Committee's primary purposes are to: (i) oversee qualifications, independence and performance of the independent registered public accountants; (ii) appoint independent registered public accountants for the Funds; (iii) pre-approve all permissible audit and non-audit services that are provided to Funds by their independent registered public accountants to the extent required by Section 10A(h) and (i) of the Exchange Act; (iv) pre-approve, in accordance with Rule 2-01(c)(7)(ii) of Regulation S-X, certain non-audit services provided by the Funds' independent registered public accountants to the Adviser and certain affiliates of the Adviser; (v) review the audit and tax plans prepared by the independent registered public accountants; (vi) review the Funds' audited financial statements; (vii) review the process that management uses to evaluate and certify disclosure controls and procedures in Form N-CSR; (viii) review the process for preparation and review of the Funds' shareholder reports; (ix) review certain tax procedures maintained by the Funds; (x) review modified or omitted officer certifications and disclosures; (xi) review any internal audits of the Funds; (xii) establish procedures regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters and other alleged violations; (xiii) set hiring policies for employees and proposed employees of the Funds who are employees or former employees of the independent registered public accountants; and (xiv) remain informed of (a) the Funds' accounting systems and controls, (b) regulatory changes and new accounting pronouncements that affect the Funds' net asset value calculations and financial statement reporting requirements, and (c) communications with regulators regarding accounting and financial reporting matters that pertain to the Funds. Each member of the Audit Committee is an Independent Trustee and each meets the additional independence requirements for audit committee members as defined by the NYSE and Chicago Stock Exchange listing standards. The Audit Committee held eight meetings during the twelve months ended February 29, 2012.

The members of the Compliance Committee are Messrs. Bayley, Bunch, Dammeyer (Vice Chair), Stickel and Dr. Soll (Chair). The Compliance Committee is responsible for: (i) recommending to the Board and the Independent Trustees the appointment, compensation and removal of the Funds' CCO; (ii) recommending to the Independent Trustees the appointment, compensation and removal of the Funds' Senior Officer appointed pursuant to the terms of the Assurances of Discontinuance entered into by the New York Attorney General, Invesco and INVESCO Funds Group, Inc.; (iii) reviewing any report prepared by a third party who is not an interested person of the Adviser, upon the conclusion by such third party of a compliance review of the Adviser; (iv) reviewing all reports on compliance matters from the Funds' CCO, (v) reviewing all recommendations made by the Senior Officer regarding the Adviser's compliance procedures, (vi) reviewing all reports from the Senior Officer of any violations of state and federal securities laws, the Colorado Consumer Protection Act, or breaches of the Adviser's fiduciary duties to Fund shareholders and of the Adviser's Code of Ethics; (vii) overseeing all of the compliance policies and procedures of the

Funds and their service providers adopted pursuant to Rule 38a-1 of the 1940 Act; (viii) from time  
G-2

---



to time, reviewing certain matters related to redemption fee waivers and recommending to the Board whether or not to approve such matters; (ix) receiving and reviewing quarterly reports on the activities of the Adviser's Internal Compliance Controls Committee; (x) reviewing all reports made by the Adviser's CCO; (xi) reviewing and recommending to the Independent Trustees whether to approve procedures to investigate matters brought to the attention of the Adviser's ombudsman; (xii) risk management oversight with respect to the Funds and, in connection therewith, receiving and overseeing risk management reports from Invesco Ltd. that are applicable to the Funds or their service providers; and (xiii) overseeing potential conflicts of interest that are reported to the Compliance Committee by the Adviser, the CCO, the Senior Officer and/or the Compliance Consultant. The Compliance Committee held six meetings during the twelve months ended February 29, 2012.

The members of the Governance Committee are Messrs. Arch, Crockett, Albert R. Dowden (Chair), Jack M. Fields (Vice Chair), Carl Frischling, Hugo F. Sonnenschein and Dr. Prema Mathai-Davis. The Governance Committee is responsible for: (i) nominating persons who will qualify as Independent Trustees for (a) election as Trustees in connection with meetings of shareholders of the Funds that are called to vote on the election of Trustees, and (b) appointment by the Board as Trustees in connection with filling vacancies that arise in between meetings of shareholders; (ii) reviewing the size of the Board, and recommending to the Board whether the size of the Board shall be increased or decreased; (iii) nominating the Chair of the Board; (iv) monitoring the composition of the Board and each committee of the Board, and monitoring the qualifications of all Trustees; (v) recommending persons to serve as members of each committee of the Board (other than the Compliance Committee), as well as persons who shall serve as the chair and vice chair of each such committee; (vi) reviewing and recommending the amount of compensation payable to the Independent Trustees; (vii) overseeing the selection of independent legal counsel to the Independent Trustees; (viii) reviewing and approving the compensation paid to independent legal counsel to the Independent Trustees; (ix) reviewing and approving the compensation paid to counsel and other advisers, if any, to the Committees of the Board; and (x) reviewing as they deem appropriate administrative and/or logistical matters pertaining to the operations of the Board. Each member of the Governance Committee is an Independent Trustee and each meets the additional independence requirements for nominating committee members as defined by the NYSE and Chicago Stock Exchange listing standards. The Governance Committee's charter is available at [www.invesco.com/us](http://www.invesco.com/us).

The Governance Committee will consider nominees recommended by a shareholder to serve as Trustee, provided: (i) that such person is a shareholder of record at the time he or she submits such names and is entitled to vote at the meeting of shareholders at which Trustees will be elected; and (ii) that the Governance Committee or the Board, as applicable, shall make the final determination of persons to be nominated. Notice procedures set forth in each Fund's bylaws require that any shareholder of a Fund desiring to nominate a Trustee for election at a shareholder meeting must submit to the Fund's Secretary the nomination in writing not later than the close of business on the later of the 60th day prior to such shareholder meeting or the tenth day following the day on which public announcement is made of the shareholder meeting and not earlier than the close of business on the 90th day prior to the shareholder meeting. The Governance Committee held six meetings during the twelve months ended February 29, 2012.

The members of the Investments Committee are Messrs. Arch, Bayley (Chair), Bunch (Vice Chair), Crockett, Dammeyer, Dowden, Fields, Martin L. Flanagan, Frischling, Sonnenschein (Vice Chair), Stickel, Philip A. Taylor, Wayne W. Whalen, and Drs. Mathai-Davis (Vice Chair) and Soll. The Investments Committee's primary purposes are to: (i) assist the Board in its oversight of the investment management services provided by the Adviser and the Sub-Advisers; and (ii) review all proposed and existing advisory and sub-advisory arrangements for the Funds, and to recommend what action the full Boards and the Independent Trustees take regarding the approval of all such proposed arrangements and the continuance of all such existing arrangements.

The Investments Committee has established three sub-committees (the Sub-Committees). The Sub-Committees are responsible for: (i) reviewing the performance, fees and expenses of the Funds that have been assigned to a particular Sub-Committee (for each Sub-Committee, the Designated Funds), unless the Investments Committee takes such action directly; (ii) reviewing with the applicable portfolio managers from time to time the investment objective(s), policies, strategies and limitations of the Designated Funds; (iii) evaluating the investment advisory, sub-advisory and distribution arrangements in effect or proposed for the Designated Funds, unless the Investments Committee takes such action directly; (iv) being familiar with the registration statements and periodic shareholder reports applicable to

their Designated Funds; and (v) such other investment-related matters as the  
G-3

---

Investments Committee may delegate to the Sub-Committees from time to time. The Investments Committee held six meetings during the twelve months ended February 29, 2012.

The members of the Valuation, Distribution and Proxy Oversight Committee are Messrs. Dowden, Fields, Frischling (Chair), Sonnenschein (Vice Chair), Whalen and Dr. Mathai-Davis. The primary purposes of the Valuation, Distribution and Proxy Oversight Committee are: (a) to address issues requiring action or oversight by the Board (i) in the valuation of the Funds' portfolio securities consistent with the Pricing Procedures, (ii) in oversight of the creation and maintenance by the principal underwriters of the Funds of an effective distribution and marketing system to build and maintain an adequate asset base and to create and maintain economies of scale for the Funds, (iii) in the review of existing distribution arrangements for the Funds under Rule 12b-1 and Section 15 of the 1940 Act, and (iv) in the oversight of proxy voting on portfolio securities of the Funds; and (b) to make regular reports to the full Board.

The Valuation, Distribution and Proxy Oversight Committee is responsible for: (a) with regard to valuation, (i) developing an understanding of the valuation process and the Pricing Procedures, (ii) reviewing the Pricing Procedures and making recommendations to the full Board with respect thereto, (iii) reviewing the reports described in the Pricing Procedures and other information from the Adviser regarding fair value determinations made pursuant to the Pricing Procedures by the Adviser's internal valuation committee and making reports and recommendations to the full Board with respect thereto, (iv) receiving the reports of the Adviser's internal valuation committee requesting approval of any changes to pricing vendors or pricing methodologies as required by the Pricing Procedures and the annual report of the Adviser evaluating the pricing vendors, approving changes to pricing vendors and pricing methodologies as provided in the Pricing Procedures, and recommending annually the pricing vendors for approval by the full Board, (v) upon request of the Adviser, assisting the Adviser's internal valuation committee or the full Board in resolving particular fair valuation issues, (vi) reviewing the reports described in the Procedures for Determining the Liquidity of Securities (the Liquidity Procedures) and other information from the Adviser regarding liquidity determinations made pursuant to the Liquidity Procedures by the Adviser and making reports and recommendations to the full Board with respect thereto, and (vii) overseeing actual or potential conflicts of interest by investment personnel or others that could affect their input or recommendations regarding pricing or liquidity issues; (b) with regard to distribution and marketing, (i) developing an understanding of mutual fund distribution and marketing channels and legal, regulatory and market developments regarding distribution, (ii) reviewing periodic distribution and marketing determinations and annual approval of distribution arrangements and making reports and recommendations to the full Board with respect thereto, and (iii) reviewing other information from the principal underwriters to the Funds regarding distribution and marketing of the Funds and making recommendations to the full Board with respect thereto; and (c) with regard to proxy voting, (i) overseeing the implementation of the Proxy Voting Guidelines (the Guidelines) and the Proxy Policies and Procedures (the Proxy Procedures) by the Adviser and the Sub-Advisers, reviewing the Quarterly Proxy Voting Report and making recommendations to the full Board with respect thereto, (ii) reviewing the Guidelines and the Proxy Procedures and information provided by the Adviser and the Sub-Advisers regarding industry developments and best practices in connection with proxy voting and making recommendations to the full Board with respect thereto, and (iii) in implementing its responsibilities in this area, assisting the Adviser in resolving particular proxy voting issues. The Valuation, Distribution and Proxy Oversight Committee was formed effective January 1, 2008. It succeeded the Valuation Committee, which existed prior to 2008. The Valuation, Distribution and Proxy Oversight Committee held six meetings during the twelve months ended February 29, 2012.

Trustees are encouraged to attend shareholder meetings, but the Board has no set policy requiring Board member attendance at meetings. During each Fund's last fiscal year, each of the Trustees during the period such Trustee served as a Trustee attended at least 75% of the meetings of the Board and all committee meetings thereof of which such Trustee was a member.

## EXHIBIT H

### Remuneration of the Target Fund's Directors

The following information pertains to the Target Fund (MSY). Not all funds advised by the Adviser are overseen by the same board of trustees/directors. The Target Fund is overseen by the Board of Directors discussed below (the Invesco Board). References to the Board in this Exhibit H refer solely to the Invesco Board and references to Funds in this Exhibit H refer solely to those funds advised by the Adviser, including the Target Fund, overseen by the Invesco Board. References to Trustees in this Exhibit H refer to Trustees and Directors.

### Remuneration of Trustees

Each Trustee who is not affiliated with the Adviser is compensated for his or her services according to a fee schedule that recognizes the fact that such Trustee also serves as a Trustee of other Invesco Funds. Each such Trustee receives a fee, allocated among the Invesco Funds for which he or she serves as a Trustee, that consists of an annual retainer component and a meeting fee component. The Chair of the Board and Chairs and Vice Chairs of certain committees receive additional compensation for their services.

The Trustees have adopted a retirement plan funded by the Funds for the Trustees who are not affiliated with the Adviser. The Trustees also have adopted a retirement policy that permits each non-Invesco-affiliated Trustee to serve until December 31 of the year in which the Trustee turns 75. A majority of the Trustees may extend from time to time the retirement date of a Trustee.

Annual retirement benefits are available from the Funds and/or the other Invesco Funds for which a Trustee serves (each, a Covered Fund), for each Trustee who is not an employee or officer of the Adviser, who either (a) became a Trustee prior to December 1, 2008, and who has at least five years of credited service as a Trustee (including service to a predecessor fund) of a Covered Fund, or (b) was a member of the Board of Trustees of a Van Kampen Fund immediately prior to June 1, 2010 (Former Van Kampen Trustee), and has at least one year of credited service as a Trustee of a Covered Fund after June 1, 2010.

For Trustees other than Former Van Kampen Trustees, effective January 1, 2006, for retirements after December 31, 2005, the retirement benefits will equal 75% of the Trustee's annual retainer paid to or accrued by any Covered Fund with respect to such Trustee during the twelve-month period prior to retirement, including the amount of any retainer deferred under a separate deferred compensation agreement between the Covered Fund and the Trustee. The amount of the annual retirement benefit does not include additional compensation paid for Board meeting fees or compensation paid to the Chair of the Board and the Chairs and Vice Chairs of certain Board committees, whether such amounts are paid directly to the Trustee or deferred. The annual retirement benefit is payable in quarterly installments for a number of years equal to the lesser of (i) sixteen years or (ii) the number of such Trustee's credited years of service. If a Trustee dies prior to receiving the full amount of retirement benefits, the remaining payments will be made to the deceased Trustee's designated beneficiary for the same length of time that the Trustee would have received the payments based on his or her service or, if the Trustee has elected, in a discounted lump sum payment. A Trustee must have attained the age of 65 (60 in the event of death or disability) to receive any retirement benefit. A Trustee may make an irrevocable election to commence payment of retirement benefits upon retirement from the Board before age 72; in such a case, the annual retirement benefit is subject to a reduction for early payment.

If the Former Van Kampen Trustee completes at least 10 years of credited service after June 1, 2010, the retirement benefit will equal 75% of the Former Van Kampen Trustee's annual retainer paid to or accrued by any Covered Fund with respect to such Trustee during the twelve-month period prior to retirement, including the amount of any retainer deferred under a separate deferred compensation agreement between the Covered Fund and such Trustee. The amount of the annual retirement benefit does not include additional compensation paid for Board meeting fees or compensation paid to the Chair of the Board and the Chairs and Vice Chairs of certain Board committees, whether such amounts are paid directly to the Trustee or deferred. The annual retirement benefit is payable in quarterly installments for 10 years beginning after the later of the Former Van Kampen Trustee's termination of service or attainment of age 72 (or age 60 in the event of disability or immediately in the event of death). If a Former Van Kampen Trustee dies prior to receiving the full amount of retirement benefits, the remaining



payments will be made to the deceased Trustee's designated beneficiary or, if the Trustee has elected, in a discounted lump sum payment.

If the Former Van Kampen Trustee completes less than 10 years of credited service after June 1, 2010, the retirement benefit will be payable at the applicable time described in the preceding paragraph, but will be paid in two components successively. For the period of time equal to the Former Van Kampen Trustee's years of credited service after June 1, 2010, the first component of the annual retirement benefit will equal 75% of the compensation amount described in the preceding paragraph. Thereafter, for the period of time equal to the Former Van Kampen Trustee's years of credited service after June 1, 2010, the second component of the annual retirement benefit will equal the excess of (x) 75% of the compensation amount described in the preceding paragraph, over (y) \$68,041 plus an interest factor of 4% per year compounded annually measured from June 1, 2010 through the first day of each year for which payments under this second component are to be made. In no event, however, will the retirement benefits under the two components be made for a period of time greater than 10 years. For example, if the Former Van Kampen Trustee completes 7 years of credited service after June 1, 2010, he or she will receive 7 years of payments under the first component and thereafter 3 years of payments under the second component, and if the Former Van Kampen Trustee completes 4 years of credited service after June 1, 2010, he or she will receive 4 years of payments under the first component and thereafter 4 years of payments under the second component.

Deferred Compensation Agreements. Edward K. Dunn (a former Trustee of funds in the Invesco Funds complex), Messrs. Crockett, Fields and Frischling, and Drs. Mathai-Davis and Soll (for purposes of this paragraph only, the Deferring Trustees) have each executed a Deferred Compensation Agreement (collectively, the Compensation Agreements). Pursuant to the Compensation Agreements, the Deferring Trustees have the option to elect to defer receipt of up to 100% of their compensation payable by the Funds, and such amounts are placed into a deferral account and deemed to be invested in one or more Invesco Funds selected by the Deferring Trustees.

Distributions from these deferral accounts will be paid in cash, generally in equal quarterly installments over a period of up to ten (10) years (depending on the Compensation Agreement) beginning on the date selected under the Compensation Agreement. If a Deferring Trustee dies prior to the distribution of amounts in his or her deferral account, the balance of the deferral account will be distributed to his or her designated beneficiary. The Compensation Agreements are not funded and, with respect to the payments of amounts held in the deferral accounts, the Deferring Trustees have the status of unsecured creditors of the Funds and of each other Invesco Fund from which they are deferring compensation.

Set forth below is information regarding compensation paid or accrued for each Trustee of the Target Fund.

<b>Name of Trustee</b>	<b>Aggregate Compensation from the Target Fund (MSY)<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Pension or Retirement Benefits Accrued by All Invesco Funds<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Estimated Annual Benefits from Invesco Funds Upon Retirement<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>Total Compensation Before Deferral from Invesco Funds Paid to Trustee<sup>(4)</sup></b>
<b>Interested Trustees</b>				
Martin L. Flanagan	None	None	None	None
Philip A. Taylor	None	None	None	None
Wayne W. Whalen	\$ 1,064	\$ 304,730	\$ 195,000	\$ 399,000
<b>Independent Trustees</b>				
David C. Arch	1,121	164,973	195,000	412,250
Frank S. Bayley	1,281	236,053	195,000	420,000
James T. Bunch	1,171	302,877	195,693	385,000
Bruce L. Crockett	2,245	227,797	195,000	693,500
Rodney F. Dammeyer	1,111	290,404	195,000	412,250

Edgar Filing: Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II - Form N-14 8C/A

Albert R. Dowden	1,257	296,156	195,000	415,000
Jack M. Fields	1,074	313,488	195,000	307,250
Carl Frischling <sup>(5)</sup>	1,238	233,415	195,000	356,000
Prema Mathai-Davis	1,144	302,911	195,000	330,000
Larry Soll	1,287	342,675	216,742	375,750
Hugo F. Sonnenschein	1,139	290,404	195,000	412,200
Raymond Stickel, Jr.	1,354	230,451	195,000	399,250

H-2

---

- (1) For the fiscal year ended February 29, 2012. The total amount of compensation deferred by all Trustees of the Target Fund during the fiscal year ended February 29, 2012, including earnings, was \$4,150.
- (2) For the year ended December 31, 2011. During the fiscal year ended February 29, 2012, the total amount of expenses allocated to the Target Fund in respect of such retirement benefits was \$1,863.
- (3) For the year ended December 31, 2011. These amounts represent the estimated annual benefits payable by the Target Fund upon the Trustees' retirement and assumes each Trustee serves until his or her normal retirement date.
- (4) For the year ended December 31, 2011. All Trustees, except Messrs. Arch, Dammeyer, Sonnenschein and Whalen, currently serve as Trustees of 140 portfolios in the Invesco fund complex. Messrs. Arch, Dammeyer, Sonnenschein and Whalen currently serve as Trustees of 158 portfolios in the Invesco fund complex.
- (5) During the fiscal year ended February 29, 2012, the Target Fund paid \$1,022 in legal fees to Kramer Levin Naftalis & Frankel LLP for services rendered by such firm as counsel to the Independent Trustees of the Target Fund. Mr. Frischling is a partner of such firm.

H-3

---



**EXHIBIT I**  
**Independent Auditor Information**

The Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees of each Fund appointed, and the Board of Trustees ratified and approved, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP ( PwC ) as the independent registered public accounting firm of the Fund for fiscal years ending after May 31, 2010. Prior to May 31, 2010, each Fund was audited by a different independent registered public accounting firm (the Prior Auditor ). The Board of Trustees selected a new independent auditor in connection with the appointment of Invesco Advisers as investment adviser to the Fund ( New Advisory Agreement ). Effective June 1, 2010, the Prior Auditor resigned as the independent registered public accounting firm of the Fund.

The Prior Auditor s report on the financial statements of each Fund for the prior two years did not contain an adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion, and was not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles. During the period the Prior Auditor was engaged, there were no disagreements with the Prior Auditor on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedures which, if not resolved to the Prior Auditor s satisfaction, would have caused it to make reference to that matter in connection with its report.

**Audit and Other Fees**

The Funds and Covered Entities (the Adviser, excluding sub-advisers unaffiliated with the Adviser, and any entity controlling, controlled by or under common control with the Adviser that provides ongoing services to the Funds) were billed the amounts listed below by PwC during each Fund s last two fiscal years. Effective February 28, 2011, the fiscal year end of each Fund was changed to the last day in February.

Fund	Fiscal Year End	Non-Audit Fees					Total
		Audit Fees	Audit Related Fees	Tax Fees <sup>(1)</sup>	All Other	Total Non-Audit	
<b>Target Fund (MSY)</b>	02/29/12	\$ 36,300		\$ 6,700		\$ 6,700	\$ 43,000
	01/01/11 to 02/28/11	\$ 12,250		\$ 2,800		\$ 2,800	\$ 15,050
<b>Acquiring Fund (VLT)</b>	02/29/12	\$ 36,300		\$ 6,500		\$ 6,500	\$ 42,800
	01/01/11 to 02/28/11	\$ 12,250		\$ 2,800		\$ 2,800	\$ 15,050
<b>Covered Entities</b>	02/29/12 01/01/11 to 02/28/11						

(1) Includes fees billed for reviewing tax returns.

The Audit Committee of each Board has considered whether the provision of non-audit services performed by PwC to such Funds and Covered Entities is compatible with maintaining PwC s independence in performing audit services. Each Fund s Audit Committee also is required to pre-approve services to Covered Entities to the extent that the services are determined to have a direct impact on the operations or financial reporting of such Fund and 100% of such services were pre-approved by the Audit Committee pursuant to the Audit Committee s pre-approval policies and procedures. Each Board s pre-approval policies and procedures are included as part of the Board s Audit Committee charter, which is available at [www.invesco.com/us](http://www.invesco.com/us). The members of the Audit Committee are David C. Arch, Frank S. Bayley, James T. Bunch, Bruce L. Crockett, Rodney Dammeyer, Raymond Stickel, Jr., and Dr. Larry Soll.

The Audit Committee of each Fund reviewed and discussed the last audited financial statements of each Fund with management and with PwC. In the course of its discussions, each Fund's Audit Committee has discussed with PwC its judgments as to the quality, not just the acceptability, of such Fund's accounting principles and such

I-1

---

other matters as are required to be discussed with the Audit Committee by Statement on Auditing Standards No. 114 (The Auditor's Communication With Those Charged With Governance). Each Fund's Audit Committee received the written disclosures and the letter from PwC required under Public Company Accounting Oversight Board's Ethics & Independence Rule 3526 and has discussed with PwC its independence with respect to such Fund. Each Fund knows of no direct financial or material indirect financial interest of PwC in such Fund. Based on this review, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board of each Fund that such Fund's audited financial statements be included in such Fund's Annual Report to Shareholders for the most recent fiscal year for filing with the SEC.

It is not expected that representatives of PwC will attend the Meeting. In the event representatives of PwC do attend the Meeting, they will have the opportunity to make a statement if they desire to do so and will be available to answer appropriate questions.

**EXHIBIT J****Information Regarding the Acquiring Fund's Trustees**

The following information pertains to the Acquiring Fund (VLT). Not all funds advised by the Adviser are overseen by the same board of trustees. The Acquiring Fund is overseen by the Board of Trustees discussed below (the IVK Board). References to the Board in this Exhibit J refer solely to the IVK Board and references to Funds in this Exhibit J refer solely to those funds advised by the Adviser, including the Acquiring Fund, overseen by the IVK Board.

The tables below list the incumbent Trustees, their principal occupations, other directorships held by them and their affiliations, if any, with the Adviser or its affiliates. The term Fund Complex includes each of the investment companies advised by the Adviser as of the Record Date. Trustees of the Funds generally serve three year terms or until their successors are duly elected and qualified.

Name, Year of Birth, and Address of	Position(s) Held with the Acquiring Fund (VLT)	Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During the Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen	Other Directorships Held by
				Trustee	Trustee During the Past Five Years
<b>Trustee Independent Trustees:</b>					
David C. Arch <sup>1</sup> 1945 Blistex Inc. 1800 Swift Drive Oak Brook, IL 60523	Trustee		Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Blistex Inc., a consumer health care products manufacturer.	158	Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex. Member of the Heartland Alliance Advisory Board, a nonprofit organization serving human needs based in Chicago. Board member of the Illinois Manufacturers Association. Member of the Board of Visitors, Institute for the Humanities, University of Michigan.
Jerry D. Choate <sup>1</sup> 1938 33971 Selva Road Suite 130 Dana Point, CA 92629	Trustee		From 1995 to 1999, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of the Allstate Corporation ( Allstate ) and Allstate Insurance Company. From 1994 to 1995, President and Chief Executive Officer of Allstate. Prior to 1994, various management positions at Allstate.	18	Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex. Director since 1998 and member of the governance and nominating committee, executive committee, compensation and management development committee and equity award committee, of Amgen Inc., a biotechnological company. Director since 1999 and member of the nominating and governance committee and compensation and executive committee, of Valero Energy Corporation, a crude oil refining and

Rodney F. Dammeyer***2,4 1940 CAC, LLC 4370 La Jolla Village	Trustee	President of CAC, LLC, a private company offering capital investment and management advisory services. Prior to January 2004, Director of TeleTech Holdings, Inc. Prior to 2002, Director of	marketing company. Previously, from 2006 to 2007, Director and member of the compensation committee and audit committee, of H&R Block, a tax preparation services company.  158 Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex. Director of Quidel Corporation and Stericycle, Inc. Prior to May 2008, Trustee of The Scripps Research Institute. Prior to
--	---------	--	---

J-1

---

Name, Year of Birth, and Address of	Position(s) Held with the Acquiring	Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During the Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During the Past Five Years
Trustee Drive Suite 685 San Diego, CA 92122-1249	Fund (VLT)	Served	Arris Arris Group, Inc. Prior to 2001, Managing Partner at Equity Group Corporate Investments. Prior to 1995, Vice Chairman of Anixter International. Prior to 1985, experience includes Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Household International, Inc, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Northwest Industries, Inc. and Partner of Arthur Andersen & Co.	18	February 2008, Director of Ventana Medical Systems, Inc. Prior to April 2007, Director of GATX Corporation. Prior to April 2004, Director of TheraSense, Inc.
Linda Hutton Heagy <sup>2,4</sup> 1948 4939 South Greenwood Chicago, IL 60615	Trustee		Prior to June 2008, Managing Partner of Heidrick & Struggles, the second largest global executive search firm, and from 2001-2004, Regional Managing Director of U.S. operations at Heidrick & Struggles. Prior to 1997, Managing Partner of Ray & Berndtson, Inc., an executive recruiting firm. Prior to 1995, Executive Vice President of ABN AMRO, N.A., a bank holding company, with oversight for treasury management operations including all non-credit product pricing. Prior to 1990, experience includes Executive Vice President of The Exchange National Bank with oversight of treasury management including capital markets operations, Vice President of Northern Trust Company and an Associate at Price Waterhouse.	18	Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex. Prior to 2010, Trustee on the University of Chicago Medical Center Board, Vice Chair of the Board of the YMCA of Metropolitan Chicago and a member of the Women's Board of the University of Chicago.
R. Craig Kennedy <sup>3</sup> 1952 1744 R Street, N.W. Washington, D.C.	Trustee		Director and President of the German Marshall Fund of the United States, an independent U.S. foundation created to deepen understanding,	18	Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex. Director of First Solar, Inc.

20009

promote collaboration and stimulate exchanges of practical experience between Americans and Europeans. Formerly, advisor to the Dennis Trading Group Inc., a managed futures and option company that invests money for individuals and institutions. Prior to 1992, President and Chief Executive Officer, Director and member of the Investment Committee of the Joyce Foundation, a private foundation.

Howard J Kerr<sup>1</sup>  
1935  
14 Huron Trace  
Galena, IL 61036

Trustee

Retired. Previous member of the City Council and Mayor of Lake Forest, Illinois from 1988 through 2002. Previous business experience from 1981 through 1996 includes President and Chief Executive Officer of Pocklington Corporation, Inc., an investment holding company, President and Chief Executive Officer of Grabill Aerospace, and President of Custom Technologies Corporation. United States Naval Officer from 1960 through 1981, with responsibilities including Commanding Officer of United States Navy destroyers

18 Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex. Director of the Lake Forest Bank & Trust. Director of the Marrow Foundation.

Name, Year of Birth, and Address of Trustee	Position(s) Held with the Acquiring Fund (VLT)	Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During the Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During the Past Five Years
<p>Jack E. Nelson***<sup>3</sup> 1936 423 Country Club Drive Winter Park, FL 32789</p>	<p>Trustee</p>		<p>and Commander of United States Navy Destroyer Squadron Thirty-Three, White House experience in 1973 through 1975 as military aide to Vice Presidents Agnew and Ford and Naval Aid to President Ford, and Military Fellow on the Council of Foreign Relations in 1978-through 1979.</p> <p>President of Nelson Investment Planning Services, Inc., a financial planning company and registered investment adviser in the State of Florida. President of Nelson Invest Brokerage Services Inc., a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ( FINRA ), Securities Investors Protection Corp. and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. President of Nelson Sales and Services Corporation, a marketing and services company to support affiliated companies.</p>	<p>18</p>	<p>Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex.</p>
<p>Hugo F. Sonnenschein<sup>3,4</sup> 1940 1126 E. 59th Street Chicago, IL 60637</p>	<p>Trustee</p>		<p>Distinguished Service Professor and President Emeritus and of the University of Chicago and the Adam Smith Distinguished Service Professor in the Department of Economics at the University of Chicago. Prior to July 2000, President of the University of Chicago.</p>	<p>158</p>	<p>Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex. Trustee of the University of Rochester and a member of its investment committee. Member of the National Academy of Sciences, the American Philosophical Society and a fellow of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.</p>
<p>Suzanne H. Woolsey, Ph.D. <sup>1</sup> 1941 815 Cumberstone Road</p>	<p>Trustee</p>		<p>Chief Communications Officer of the National Academy of Sciences and Engineering and Institute of Medicine/National Research Council, an independent, federally chartered</p>	<p>18</p>	<p>Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex. Independent Director and audit committee chairperson of Changing World Technologies, Inc., an energy</p>



Harwood, MD 20776

policy institution, from 2001 to November 2003 and Chief Operating Officer from 1993 to 2001. Executive Director of the Commission on Behavioral and Social Sciences and Education at the National Academy of Sciences/National Research Council from 1989 to 1993. Prior to 1980, experience includes Partner of Coopers & Lybrand (from 1980 to 1989), Associate Director of the US Office of Management and Budget (from 1977 to 1980) and Program Director of the Urban Institute (from 1975 to 1977).

manufacturing company, since July 2008. Independent Director and member of audit and governance committees of Fluor Corp., a global engineering, construction and management company, since January 2004. Director of Intelligent Medical Devices, Inc., a private company which develops symptom-based diagnostic tools for viral respiratory infections. Advisory Board member of ExactCost LLC, a private company providing activity-based costing for hospitals, laboratories, clinics, and physicians, since 2008. Chairperson of the Board of Trustees of the Institute for Defense Analyses, a federally funded research and development center, since 2000. Trustee from 1992 to 2000 and 2002 to present, current chairperson of the finance committee, current member of the audit committee, strategic growth committee and executive committee, and former Chairperson of the Board

Name, Year of Birth, and Address of	Position(s) Held with the Acquiring	Term of Office and Length of Time Served	Principal Occupation(s) During the Past Five Years	Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen	Other Directorships Held by Trustee During the Past Five Years
Trustee	Fund (VLT)	Served	Past Five Years	Trustee	of Trustees (from 1997 to 1999), of the German Marshall Fund of the United States, a public foundation. Lead Independent Trustee of the Rocky Mountain Institute, a non-profit energy and environmental institute; Trustee since 2004. Chairperson of the Board of Trustees of the Colorado College; Trustee since 1995. Trustee of California Institute of Technology. Previously, Independent Director and member of audit committee and governance committee of Neurogen Corporation from 1998 to 2006; and Independent Director of Arbros Communications from 2000 to 2002.

**Interested Trustees:**

Colin D. Meadows\*<sup>3</sup>  
1971  
1555 Peachtree Street,  
N.E.  
Atlanta, GA 30309

Trustee;  
President and  
Principal  
Executive  
Officer

Senior Managing Director and Chief Administrative Officer of Invesco, Ltd. since 2006. Chief Administrative Officer of Invesco Advisers, Inc. since 2006. Prior to 2006, Senior Vice President of business development and mergers and acquisitions at GE Consumer Finance. Prior to 2005, Senior Vice President of strategic planning and technology at Wells Fargo Bank. From 1996 to 2003, associate principal with McKinsey & Company, focusing on the financial services and venture capital industries, with emphasis in the banking and asset management sectors.

18 None.

Wayne W. Whalen\*\*<sup>2</sup>  
1939

Trustee

Of Counsel, and prior to 2010, partner in the law firm of Skadden, Arps,

158 Trustee/Managing General Partner of funds in the Fund Complex. Director

155 North Wacker  
Drive  
Chicago, IL 60606

Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP, legal  
counsel to certain funds in the Fund  
Complex.

of the Abraham Lincoln Presidential  
Library Foundation.

- 1 Designated as a Class I trustee.
  - 2 Designated as a Class II trustee.
  - 3 Designated as a Class III trustee.
  - 4 With respect to Funds with Preferred Shares outstanding, Mr. Sonnenschein and Ms. Heagy are elected by the Preferred Shareholders.
- \* Mr. Meadows is an interested person (within the meaning of Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act) of the funds in the Fund Complex because he is an officer of the Adviser. The Board of Trustees of the Funds appointed Mr. Meadows as Trustee of the Funds effective June 1, 2010.
- \*\* Mr. Whalen is an interested person (within the meaning of Section 2(a)(19) of the 1940 Act) of certain funds in the Fund Complex because he and his firm currently provide legal services as legal counsel to such funds in the Fund Complex.
- \*\*\* Pursuant to the Board's Trustee retirement policy, Howard J Kerr and Jack E. Nelson are retiring from the Board effective as of the Meeting. In addition, Rodney Dammeyer is resigning from the Board effective as of the Meeting. Rodney Dammeyer is not standing for reelection and his term of office as Trustee of the Acquiring Fund will expire at the Meeting.

Each Trustee generally serves a three-year term from the date of election. Each Trustee has served as a Trustee of each respective Fund since the year shown in the following table.

J-4

---

Fund	Independent Trustees								Interested Trustees		
	Arch	Choate	Dammeyer	Heagy	Kennedy	Kerr	Nelson	Sonnenschein	Woolsey	Meadows	Whalen
Acquiring Fund (VLT)	1989	2003	1989	2003	2003	1992	2003	1994	2003	2010	1989

**Trustee Ownership of Acquiring Fund Shares**

The following table shows each Board member's ownership of shares of the Acquiring Fund and of shares of all registered investment companies overseen by such Board member in the Fund Complex as of December 31, 2011.

Name	Dollar Range of Equity Securities in the Acquiring Fund (VLT)	Aggregate Dollar Range of Equity Securities in All Registered Investment Companies Overseen by Board Member in Family of Investment Companies
<b>Independent Trustees</b>		
David C. Arch	\$1-\$10,000	Over \$100,000
Jerry D. Choate	\$10,001-\$50,000	Over \$100,000
Rodney F. Dammeyer	None	Over \$100,000
Linda Hutton Heagy	None	\$10,001-\$50,000
R. Craig Kennedy	\$1-\$10,000	\$50,001-\$100,000
Howard J Kerr	[None]	[None]
Jack E. Nelson	None	\$1-\$10,000
Hugo F. Sonnenschein	None	Over \$100,000
Suzanne H. Woolsey	[None]	[\$10,001-\$50,000]
<b>Interested Trustees</b>		
Colin D. Meadows	[None]	[\$1-\$10,000]
Wayne W. Whalen	[\$50,001-\$100,000]	Over \$100,000

## EXHIBIT K

### **Board Leadership Structure, Role in Risk Oversight, and Committees and Meetings of the Acquiring Fund**

The following information pertains to the Acquiring Fund (VLT). Not all funds advised by the Adviser are overseen by the same board of trustees. The Acquiring Fund is overseen by the Board of Trustees discussed below (the IVK Board). References to the Board in this Exhibit K refer solely to the IVK Board and references to Funds in this Exhibit K refer solely to those funds advised by the Adviser, including the Acquiring Fund, overseen by the IVK Board.

#### **Board Leadership Structure**

The Board's leadership structure consists of a Chairman of the Board and two standing committees, each described below (and ad hoc committees when necessary), with each committee staffed by Independent Trustees and an Independent Trustee as Committee Chairman. The Chairman of the Board is not the principal executive officer of the Funds. The Chairman of the Board is not an interested person (as that term is defined by the 1940 Act) of the Adviser. However, the Chairman of the Board is an interested person (as that term is defined by the 1940 Act) of the Funds for the reasons described above in the Trustee biographies. The Board, including the independent trustees, periodically reviews the Board's leadership structure for the Invesco Van Kampen Funds, including the interested person status of the Chairman, and has concluded the leadership structure is appropriate for the Funds. In considering the chairman position, the Board has considered and/or reviewed (i) the Funds' organizational documents, (ii) the role of a chairman (including, among other things, setting the agenda and managing information flow, running the meeting and setting the proper tone), (iii) the background, experience and skills of the Chairman (including his independence from the Adviser), (iv) alternative structures (including combined principal executive officer/chairman, selecting one of the Independent Trustees as chairman and/or appointing an independent lead trustee), (v) rule proposals in recent years that would have required all fund complexes to have an independent chairman, (vi) the Chairman's past and current performance, and (vii) the potential conflicts of interest of the Chairman (and noted their periodic review as part of their annual self-effectiveness survey and as part of an independent annual review by the Funds' Audit Committee of fund legal fees related to such potential conflict). In conclusion, the Board and the Independent Trustees have expressed their continuing support of Mr. Whalen as Chairman.

#### **Board Committees and Meetings**

Each Fund's Board of Trustees has two standing committees (an Audit Committee and a Governance Committee). Each committee is comprised solely of Independent Trustees, which is defined for purposes herein as trustees who: (1) are not interested persons of the Fund as defined by the 1940 Act and (2) are independent of the respective Fund as defined by the New York Stock Exchange and Chicago Stock Exchange listing standards.

Each Board's Audit Committee consists of Jerry D. Choate, Linda Hutton Heagy and R. Craig Kennedy. In addition to being Independent Trustees as defined above, each of these Trustees also meets the additional independence requirements for audit committee members as defined by the New York Stock Exchange and Chicago Stock Exchange listing standards. The Audit Committee makes recommendations to the Board of Trustees concerning the selection of each Fund's independent registered public accounting firm, reviews with such independent registered public accounting firm the scope and results of each Fund's annual audit and considers any comments which the independent registered public accounting firm may have regarding each Fund's financial statements, accounting records or internal controls. Each Board of Trustees has adopted a formal written charter for the Audit Committee which sets forth the Audit Committee's responsibilities.

Each Board's Governance Committee consists of David C. Arch, Rodney Dammeyer, Howard J Kerr, Jack E. Nelson, Hugo F. Sonnenschein and Suzanne H. Woolsey. In addition to being Independent Trustees as defined above, each of these Trustees also meets the additional independence requirements for nominating committee members as defined by the New York Stock Exchange and Chicago Stock Exchange listing standards. The Governance Committee identifies individuals qualified to serve as Independent Trustees on the Board and on committees of the Board, advises the Board with respect to Board composition, procedures and committees, develops and recommends to the Board a set of corporate governance principles applicable to the respective Fund,

monitors corporate governance matters and makes recommendations to the Board, and acts as the administrative committee with respect to Board policies and procedures, committee policies and procedures and codes of ethics. The Governance Committee charter for each of the Funds, which includes each Fund's nominating policies, is available at [www.invesco.com/us](http://www.invesco.com/us). The Independent Trustees of the respective Fund select and nominate nominee Independent Trustees for the respective Fund. While the Independent Trustees of the respective Fund expect to be able to continue to identify from their own resources an ample number of qualified candidates for the Board of Trustees as they deem appropriate, they will consider nominations from shareholders to the Board. Nominations from shareholders should be in writing and sent to the Independent Trustees as described herein.

During the Fund's last fiscal year, the Board held seven meetings, the Board's Audit Committee held seven meetings, and the Board's Governance Committee met five times. The Board previously had a brokerage and services committee, which met two times during the Fund's last fiscal year.

During the Fund's last completed fiscal year, each of the Trustees of the Fund during the period such Trustee served as a Trustee attended at least 75% of the meetings of the Board of Trustees and all committee meetings thereof of which such Trustee was a member.

#### **Board Role in Risk Oversight**

The management of the fund complex seeks to provide investors with disciplined investment teams, a research-driven culture, careful long-term perspective and a legacy of experience. Thus, the goal for each Fund is attractive long-term performance consistent with the objectives and investment policies and risks for such Fund, which in turn means, among other things, good security selection, reasonable costs and quality shareholder services. An important sub-component of delivering this goal is risk management—understanding, monitoring and controlling the various risks in making investment decisions at the individual security level as well as portfolio management decisions at the overall fund level. The key participants in the risk management process of the Funds are each Fund's portfolio managers, the Adviser's senior management, the Adviser's risk management group, the Adviser's compliance group, the Funds' chief compliance officer, and the various support functions (i.e. the custodian, the Funds' accountants (internal and external), and legal counsel). While Funds are subject to other risks such as valuation, custodial, accounting, shareholder servicing, etc., a Fund's primary risk is understanding, monitoring and controlling the various risks in making portfolio management decisions consistent with the Fund's objective and policies. The Board's role is oversight of management's risk management process. At regular quarterly meetings, the Board reviews Fund performance and factors, including risks, affecting such performance by Fund with the Adviser's senior management, and the Board typically meets at least once a year with the portfolio managers of each Fund. At regular quarterly meetings, the Board reviews reports showing monitoring done by the Adviser's risk management group, by the Adviser's compliance group, the Funds' chief compliance officer and reports from the Funds' support functions.

**EXHIBIT L****Remuneration of the Acquiring Fund's Trustees**

The following information pertains to the Acquiring Fund (VLT). Not all funds advised by the Adviser are overseen by the same board of trustees. The Acquiring Fund is overseen by the Board of Trustees discussed below (the IVK Board). References to the Board in this Exhibit L refer solely to the IVK Board and references to Funds in this Exhibit L refer solely to those funds advised by the Adviser, including the Acquiring Fund, overseen by the IVK Board.

The table below shows compensation for Trustees. The compensation of Trustees that are affiliated persons (as defined in 1940 Act) of the Adviser is paid by the respective affiliated entity. The Funds pay the non-affiliated Trustees an annual retainer and meeting fees for services to such Funds. The Funds do not accrue or pay retirement or pension benefits to Trustees as of the date of this Proxy Statement.

**Compensation Table**

<b>Name</b>	<b>Aggregate Compensation from the Acquiring Fund (VLT)<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>Total Compensation from Portfolios in the Fund Complex<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>Number of Portfolios in Fund Complex Overseen by Trustee</b>
<b>Interested Trustees</b>			
Colin D. Meadows	None	None	18
Wayne W. Whalen	\$1,316	\$399,000	158
<b>Independent Trustees</b>			
David C. Arch	1,316	412,250	158
Jerry D. Choate	1,150	83,000	18
Rodney F. Dammeyer	1,316	412,250	158
Linda Hutton Heagy	1,316	95,000	18
R. Craig Kennedy	1,233	89,000	18
Howard J Kerr	1,316	95,000	18
Jack E. Nelson	1,316	95,000	18
Hugo F. Sonnenschein	1,316	412,200	158
Suzanne H. Woolsey	1,316	95,000	18

(1) For the fiscal year ended February 29, 2012.

(2) For the year ended December 31, 2011.

**EXHIBIT M**

**Outstanding Shares of the Funds**

As of the Record Date, there were the following number of Common Shares outstanding of each Fund:

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Number of Common Shares Outstanding</b>
Target Fund (MSY)	[11,650,214]
Acquiring Fund (VLT)	[3,770,265]

M-1

---



**EXHIBIT N**  
**Ownership of the Funds**

**Significant Holders**

Listed below are the name, address and percent ownership of each person who as of [April 20], 2012, to the best knowledge of the Funds owned 5% or more of the outstanding shares of a class of a Fund. [A shareholder who owns beneficially 25% or more of the outstanding securities of a Fund is presumed to control the Fund as defined in the 1940 Act. Such control may affect the voting rights of other shareholders.]

Name and Address	Fund	Class of Shares	Number of Shares Owned	Percent Owned of Record*
First Trust Portfolios L.P., First Trust Advisors L.P., The Charger Corporation 120 East Liberty Drive, Suite 400 Wheaton, Illinois 60187	Target Fund (MSY)	Common Shares	2,288,442	19.7%
First Trust Portfolios L.P., First Trust Advisors L.P., The Charger Corporation 120 East Liberty Drive, Suite 400 Wheaton, Illinois 60187	Acquiring Fund (VLT)	Common Shares	408,616	10.8%

\* Based on filings made by such owners with the SEC. Each Fund has no knowledge of whether all or any portion of the shares reported or owned of record are also owned beneficially.

N-1

---

**STATEMENT OF ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2012

to the

**Registration Statement on Form N-14 Filed by the Following ( Acquiring Funds ):**

Invesco Value Municipal Income Trust	NYSE: IIM
Invesco Municipal Income Opportunities Trust	NYSE: OIA
Invesco Quality Municipal Income Trust	NYSE: IQI
Invesco Van Kampen California Value Municipal Income Trust	NYSE: VCV
Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II	NYSE: VLT
Invesco Van Kampen Municipal Opportunity Trust	NYSE: VMO
Invesco Van Kampen Trust for Investment Grade New York Municipals	NYSE: VTN
Invesco Van Kampen Municipal Trust	NYSE: VKQ

**Relating to the July 17, 2012 Joint Annual Meeting of Shareholders of the Above-Listed Funds and the Following Funds ( Target Funds ):**

Invesco Value Municipal Bond Trust	NYSE: IMC
Invesco Value Municipal Securities	NYSE: IMS
Invesco Value Municipal Trust	NYSE: IMT
Invesco Municipal Income Opportunities Trust II	NYSE: OIB
Invesco Municipal Income Opportunities Trust III	NYSE: OIC
Invesco Quality Municipal Investment Trust	NYSE: IQT
Invesco Quality Municipal Securities	NYSE: IQM
Invesco California Municipal Income Trust	NYSE: IIC
Invesco California Quality Municipal Securities	NYSE: IQC
Invesco California Municipal Securities	NYSE: ICS
Invesco High Yield Investments Fund, Inc.	NYSE: MSY
Invesco Municipal Premium Income Trust	NYSE: PIA
Invesco Van Kampen Select Sector Municipal Trust	NYSE Amex: VKL
Invesco Van Kampen Trust for Value Municipals	NYSE: VIM
Invesco New York Quality Municipal Securities	NYSE: IQN
Invesco Van Kampen Massachusetts Value Municipal Income Trust	NYSE Amex: VMV
Invesco Van Kampen Ohio Quality Municipal Trust	NYSE: VOQ
Invesco Van Kampen Trust for Investment Grade New Jersey Municipals	NYSE: VTJ

This Statement of Additional Information ( SAI ), which is not a prospectus, supplements and should be read in conjunction with the Joint Proxy Statement/Prospectus for each Acquiring Fund (each, a Proxy Statement and together, the Proxy Statements ) dated June [ ], 2012, relating specifically to the Joint Annual Meetings of Shareholders of the above listed funds (collectively, the Funds ) to be held on July 17, 2012. Copies of the Proxy Statements may be obtained at no charge by writing to Invesco Investment Services, Inc., 1555 Peachtree Street,

N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309, or by calling (800) 341-2929. You can also access this information at <http://www.invesco.com/us>.

The Securities and Exchange Commission has not approved or disapproved these securities or determined if this SAI is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

---

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Incorporation by Reference of Certain Documents	1
General Information	2
Investment Strategies and Risks	3
Investment Policies and Restrictions	32
Portfolio Turnover	69
Management of the Funds	69
Ownership of Securities	71
Investment Advisory and Other Services	71
Investment Adviser	71
Investment Sub-Advisers	71
Portfolio Managers	73
Trading Practices and Brokerage	73
Tax Matters	78
Financial Statements and <i>Pro Forma</i> Financial Information	91
Appendix A Special State-Specific Investment Considerations	
Appendix B Ratings of Debt Securities	
Appendix C Strategic Transactions; Options and Futures	
Appendix D Portfolio Turnover	
Appendix E Management Fees	
Appendix F Administrative Services Fees	
Appendix G Portfolio Managers	
Appendix H Brokerage Commissions	
Appendix I Directed Brokerage (Research Services)	

---

**Incorporation by Reference of Certain Documents**

Each Fund's financial statements for the fiscal year ended February 20, 2012 are incorporated into this SAI by reference to the Fund's most recent Annual Report to Shareholders. The proxy policies and procedures of Invesco Advisers, Inc. ( Invesco or the Adviser ) are also incorporated into this SAI by reference to Appendix E to the Statement of Additional Information for AIM Growth Series (Invesco Growth Series), filed as part of Post-Effective Amendment No. 97 to such registrant's Registration Statement. The accession numbers for these documents are listed below, along with the dates they were filed via EDGAR. These documents will be provided to any shareholder who requests this SAI and may also be obtained, without charge, by calling (800) 341-2929.

The portions of such Annual Reports and Post-Effective Amendment that are not specifically referenced above are not incorporated into this SAI.

<b>Fund</b>	<b>Annual Report Accession No.</b>	<b>Date Filed</b>
IMC	0000950123-12-007949	May 4, 2012
IMS	0000950123-12-008022	May 7, 2012
IMT	0000950123-12-007955	May 4, 2012
OIB	0000950123-12-008054	May 7, 2012
OIC	0000950123-12-008028	May 7, 2012
IQT	0000950123-12-007963	May 4, 2012
IQM	0000950123-12-007972	May 4, 2012
IIC	0000950123-12-007954	May 4, 2012
IQC	0000950123-12-007947	May 4, 2012
ICS	0000950123-12-008026	May 7, 2012
MSY	0000950123-12-008048	May 7, 2012
PIA	0000950123-12-007956	May 4, 2012
VKL	0000950123-12-007984	May 4, 2012
VIM	0000950123-12-007986	May 4, 2012
IQN	0000950123-12-007958	May 4, 2012
VMV	0000950123-12-007971	May 4, 2012
VOQ	0000950123-12-007977	May 4, 2012
VTJ	0000950123-12-007987	May 4, 2012
IIM	0000950123-12-007951	May 4, 2012
OIA	0000950123-12-008024	May 7, 2012
IQI	0000950123-12-007961	May 4, 2012
VCV	0000950123-12-007968	May 4, 2012
VLT	0000950123-12-008033	May 7, 2012
VMO	0000950123-12-007973	May 4, 2012
VTN	0000950123-12-007991	May 4, 2012
VKQ	0000950123-12-007976	May 4, 2012

<b>Registrant</b>	<b>Post-Effective Amendment Accession No.</b>	<b>Date Filed</b>
AIM Growth Series (Invesco Growth Series)	0000950123-12-006801	April 26, 2012

**General Information**

This SAI relates to the proposed reorganization of each Target Fund, as identified below, into the corresponding Acquiring Fund, as identified below. The table also reflects the former names of the Funds during the past five years.

<b>Target Funds</b>	<b>Acquiring Funds</b>
<p><b>Invesco Value Municipal Bond Trust (NYSE: IMC)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Invesco Insured Municipal Bond Trust (through 1/23/2012); Morgan Stanley Insured Municipal Bond Trust (through 5/6/2010)</p>	<p><b>Invesco Value Municipal Income Trust (NYSE: IIM)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Invesco Insured Municipal Income Trust (through 1/6/2012); Morgan Stanley Insured Municipal Income Trust (through 5/6/2010)</p>
<p><b>Invesco Value Municipal Securities (NYSE: IMS)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Invesco Insured Municipal Securities (through 12/1/2011); Morgan Stanley Insured Municipal Securities (through 5/6/2010)</p>	
<p><b>Invesco Value Municipal Trust (NYSE: IMT)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Invesco Insured Municipal Trust (through 1/19/2012); Morgan Stanley Insured Municipal Trust (through 5/6/2010)</p>	
<p><b>Invesco Municipal Income Opportunities Trust II (NYSE: OIB)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Morgan Stanley Municipal Income Opportunities Trust II (through 5/7/2010)</p>	<p><b>Invesco Municipal Income Opportunities Trust (NYSE: OIA)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Morgan Stanley Municipal Income Opportunities Trust (through 5/6/2010)</p>
<p><b>Invesco Municipal Income Opportunities Trust III (NYSE: OIC)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Morgan Stanley Municipal Income Opportunities Trust III (through 5/7/2010)</p>	
<p><b>Invesco Quality Municipal Investment Trust (NYSE: IQT)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Morgan Stanley Quality Municipal Investment Trust (through 5/6/2010)</p>	<p><b>Invesco Quality Municipal Income Trust (NYSE: IQI)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Morgan Stanley Quality Municipal Income Trust (through 5/10/2010)</p>
<p><b>Invesco Quality Municipal Securities (NYSE: IQM)</b></p> <p>Formerly: Morgan Stanley Quality Municipal Securities (through 5/6/2010)</p>	

**Invesco California Municipal Income Trust (NYSE: IIC)**

Formerly: Invesco California Insured Municipal Income Trust (through 1/23/2012); Morgan Stanley California Insured Municipal Income Trust (through 5/6/2010)

**Invesco California Quality Municipal Securities (NYSE: IQC)**

Formerly: Morgan Stanley California Quality Municipal Securities (through 5/6/2010)

**Invesco Van Kampen California Value Municipal Income Trust (NYSE: VCV)**

Formerly: Van Kampen California Value Municipal Income Trust (through 3/31/2010)

**Target Funds**

**Invesco California Municipal Securities (NYSE: ICS)**

Formerly: Invesco Insured California Municipal Securities (through 1/23/2012); Morgan Stanley Insured California Municipal Securities (through 5/6/2010)

**Invesco High Yield Investments Fund, Inc. (NYSE: MSY)**

Formerly: Morgan Stanley High Yield Fund, Inc. (through 5/27/2010)

**Invesco Municipal Premium Income Trust (NYSE: PIA)**

Formerly: Morgan Stanley Municipal Premium Income Trust (through 5/10/2010)

**Invesco Van Kampen Select Sector Municipal Trust (NYSE Amex: VKL)**

Formerly: Van Kampen Select Sector Municipal Trust (through 3/31/2010)

**Invesco Van Kampen Trust for Value Municipals (NYSE: VIM)**

Formerly: Invesco Van Kampen Trust for Insured Municipals (through 12/16/2011); Van Kampen Trust for Insured Municipals (through 5/10/2010)

**Invesco New York Quality Municipal Securities (NYSE: IQN)**

Formerly: Morgan Stanley New York Quality Municipal Securities (through 5/6/2010)

**Invesco Van Kampen Massachusetts Value Municipal Income Trust (NYSE Amex: VMV)**

**Acquiring Funds**

**Invesco Van Kampen High Income Trust II (NYSE: VLT)**

Formerly: Van Kampen High Income Trust II (through 5/26/2010)

**Invesco Van Kampen Municipal Opportunity Trust (NYSE: VMO)**

Formerly: Van Kampen Municipal Opportunity Trust (through 3/31/2010)

**Invesco Van Kampen Trust for Investment Grade New York Municipals (NYSE: VTN)**

Formerly: Van Kampen Trust for Investment Grade New York Municipals (through 4/12/2010)

**Invesco Van Kampen Municipal Trust (NYSE: VKQ)**



Formerly: Van Kampen Massachusetts Value Municipal  
Income Trust (through 3/31/2010)

Formerly: Van Kampen Municipal Trust (through  
4/21/2010)

**Invesco Van Kampen Ohio Quality Municipal Trust  
(NYSE: VOQ)**

Formerly: Van Kampen Ohio Quality Municipal Trust  
(through 3/31/2010)

**Invesco Van Kampen Trust for Investment Grade  
New  
Jersey Municipals (NYSE: VTJ)**

Formerly: Van Kampen Trust for Investment Grade  
New  
Jersey Municipals (through 3/31/2010)

**Investment Strategies and Risks**

The table on the following pages identifies various securities and investment techniques that Invesco and/or the Sub-Advisers (as defined herein) may use in managing the Funds, including as part of a temporary defensive strategy, as well as the risks associated with those types of securities and investment techniques. The table has been marked to indicate those securities and investment techniques that Invesco and/or a Sub-Adviser may, but is not

- 3 -

---

required to, use to manage a Fund, including as part of a temporary defensive strategy. A Fund may choose not to use any or all of these techniques and may use different techniques at different times. Invesco and/or the Sub-Advisers may invest in other securities and may use other investment techniques in managing the Funds, including those described below for Funds not specifically mentioned as investing in the security or using the investment technique, as well as securities and techniques not described. Each Fund's transactions in a particular security or use of a particular technique is subject to the limitations imposed by a Fund's investment objective, principal investment strategies, and fundamental and non-fundamental investment restrictions (and appendices thereto) described in that Fund's Proxy Statement and/or this SAI, as well as federal securities laws. Each Fund's investment policies, strategies and practices described below are non-fundamental and may be changed without approval of the holders of the Fund's voting securities unless otherwise indicated below, elsewhere in this SAI or in the Fund's Proxy Statement. The descriptions of the securities and investment techniques in this section supplement the discussion of principal investment strategies contained in each Fund's Proxy Statement and shareholder reports; where a particular type of security or investment technique is not discussed in a Fund's Proxy Statement or shareholder reports, that security or investment technique is not a principal investment strategy.

	IIM	OIA	IQI	VCV	VLT	VMO	VTN	VKQ
<b>Debt Investments:</b>								
U.S. Government Obligations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Temporary Investments	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Collateralized Debt Obligations (CDOs)		X						
Collateralized Loan Obligations (CLOs)		X						
Credit Linked Notes (CLNs)		X						
Bank Instruments	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Commercial Instruments	X		X	X		X	X	X
Synthetic Municipal Instruments	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Municipal Securities	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Municipal Lease Obligations	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Investment Grade Debt Obligations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-Investment Grade Debt Obligations (Junk Bonds)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Loans, Loan Participations and Assignments					X			
Public Bank Loans								
Structured Notes and Indexed Securities		X						
U.S. Corporate Debt Obligations					X			
<b>Equity Investments:</b>								
Common Stock					X			
Preferred Stock					X			
Convertible Securities					X			
<b>Foreign Investments:</b>								
Foreign Securities					X			
Foreign Government Obligations					X			
Foreign Exchange Transactions					X			
Floating Rate Corporate Loans and Corporate Debt Securities of Non-U.S. Borrowers					X			
<b>Other Investments:</b>								
Exchange-Traded Funds (ETFs)		X						
Other Investment Companies	X		X	X	X	X	X	X
Limited Partnerships								
Defaulted Securities		X						



	IIM	OIA	IQI	VCV	VLT	VMO	VTN	VKQ
Municipal Forward Contracts	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Variable or Floating Rate Instruments	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inverse Floating Rate Obligations	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Zero Coupon and Pay-in-Kind Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Premium Securities	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Participation Notes	X	X	X	X		X	X	X

**Investment Techniques:**

Forward Commitments, When-Issued and Delayed Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Borrowing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lending Portfolio Securities					X			
Repurchase Agreements	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Restricted and Illiquid Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Standby Commitments					X			

**Derivatives:**

Swap Agreements	X			X	X	X	X	X
Interest Rate Locks	X	X	X	X		X	X	X
Options	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Warrants								
Rights								
Futures Contracts	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Forward Currency Contracts					X			

	IMC	IMS	IMT	OIB	OIC	IQT	IQM	IIC	IQC
<b>Debt Investments:</b>									
U.S. Government Obligations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Temporary Investments	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Collateralized Debt Obligations (CDOs)				X	X				
Collateralized Loan Obligations (CLOs)				X	X				
Credit Linked Notes (CLNs)				X	X				
Bank Instruments	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Commercial Instruments	X	X	X			X	X	X	X
Synthetic Municipal Instruments	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Municipal Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Municipal Lease Obligations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Investment Grade Debt Obligations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-Investment Grade Debt Obligations (Junk Bonds)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Loans, Loan Participations and Assignments									
Public Bank Loans									
Structured Notes and Indexed Securities				X	X				
U.S. Corporate Debt Obligations									

**Equity Investments:**

Common Stock

	IMC	IMS	IMT	OIB	OIC	IQT	IQM	IIC	IQC
Preferred Stock									
Convertible Securities									
<b>Foreign Investments:</b>									
Foreign Securities									
Foreign Government Obligations									
Foreign Exchange Transactions									
Floating Rate Corporate Loans and Corporate Debt Securities of Non-U.S. Borrowers									
<b>Other Investments:</b>									
Exchange-Traded Funds (ETFs)				X	X				
Other Investment Companies	X	X	X			X		X	
Limited Partnerships									
Defaulted Securities				X	X				
Municipal Forward Contracts	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Variable or Floating Rate Instruments	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inverse Floating Rate Obligations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Zero Coupon and Pay-in-Kind Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Premium Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Participation Notes	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Investment Techniques:</b>									
Forward Commitments, When-Issued and Delayed Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Borrowing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lending Portfolio Securities									
Repurchase Agreements	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Restricted and Illiquid Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Standby Commitments									
<b>Derivatives:</b>									
Swap Agreements	X	X	X					X	
Interest Rate Locks	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Options	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Warrants									
Rights									
Futures Contracts	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Forward Currency Contracts									
	ICS	MSY	PIA	VKL	VIM	IQN	VMV	VOQ	VTJ
<b>Debt Investments:</b>									
U.S. Government Obligations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Temporary Investments	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Collateralized Debt Obligations (CDOs)									
Collateralized Loan Obligations (CLOs)									
Credit Linked Notes (CLNs)									
Bank Instruments	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Commercial Instruments	X	X		X	X		X	X	X
Synthetic Municipal Instruments	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X



	ICS	MSY	PIA	VKL	VIM	IQN	VMV	VOQ	VTJ
Municipal Securities	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Municipal Lease Obligations	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Investment Grade Debt Obligations	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Non-Investment Grade Debt Obligations (Junk Bonds)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Loans, Loan Participations and Assignments		X							
Public Bank Loans		X							
Structured Notes and Indexed Securities									
U.S. Corporate Debt Obligations		X							
<b>Equity Investments:</b>									
Common Stock		X							
Preferred Stock		X							
Convertible Securities		X							
<b>Foreign Investments:</b>									
Foreign Securities		X							
Foreign Government Obligations		X							
Foreign Exchange Transactions									
Floating Rate Corporate Loans and Corporate Debt Securities of Non-U.S. Borrowers		X							
<b>Other Investments:</b>									
Exchange-Traded Funds (ETFs)									
Other Investment Companies	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Limited Partnerships		X							
Defaulted Securities		X							
Municipal Forward Contracts	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Variable or Floating Rate Instruments	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Inverse Floating Rate Obligations	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Zero Coupon and Pay-in-Kind Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Premium Securities	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Participation Notes	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<b>Investment Techniques:</b>									
Forward Commitments, When-Issued and Delayed Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Borrowing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Lending Portfolio Securities									
Repurchase Agreements	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Restricted and Illiquid Securities	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Reverse Repurchase Agreements	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Standby Commitments		X							
<b>Derivatives:</b>									
Swap Agreements	X			X	X		X	X	X
Interest Rate Locks	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Options	X	X							